EMERALD
CRUISES

EUROPE RIVER CRUISES 2024

Small ship river cruising through the heart of Europe

2024 Super Earlybird Offers – Save up to $4,800 per person

Welcome

The great arteries of the landscape—the rivers of Europe weave together a tapestry of civilisations. Defining the borderlines of great empires and determining the settlement of pioneering cultures, the riverways have proven decisive in the evolutionary unfolding of the continent. Imposing mountain ranges, tranquil villages, and legendary cities spring from European riverbanks, all sharing in the vitality of the waters.

There is no better way to immerse yourself in the vast gamut of European heritage, culture, and tradition, than by traversing its well-travelled waterways, following in the footsteps of the poets, merchants, and explorers of antiquity.

Part of

SCENIC GROUP

Heidelberg, Germany

As small ship experts, we know that our minimal guest numbers, relaxed ambience, and high level of personal service, provide the perfect setting from which to enjoy Europe's network of iconic rivers.

The small ship lifestyle brings you to the heart of each destination for an intimate look at the local life along the riverbanks. Revolutionary in design, life on board our deluxe Emerald Cruises Star-Ships, promises contemporary comfort and unique innovations, while our suite of generous inclusions delivers exquisite dining experiences, exceptional service, and handpicked immersive itineraries.

Award-winning
Europe river cruising

cruisecritic
EDITORS' PICKS
6-Time Winner

What's new for 2024

We are thrilled to introduce two new itineraries for 2024; the new **10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest** itinerary (see pages 62-65) takes you to the heartland of Europe, with a culinary tour of Budapest, a visit to the grand Benedictine Melk Abbey, and a guided exploration of Vienna's Baroque cityscape. Our new **11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards** itinerary (see pages 78-81) introduces you to the captivating landscapes surrounding two of Europe's most iconic riverways, the Rhine and the Moselle, with a cruise along Utrecht's ancient canal network, a hike to the ruins of Landshut Castle, and a wine-tasting experience in the iconic surrounds of the Schloss Johannisberg estate.

We're similarly delighted to reveal the details of our 2024 Epic Voyages. These spectacular cruises combine two or three perfectly complementary itineraries so guests can extend their odyssey on the European waterways. In 2024, our **16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube** itinerary allows you to uncover even more of this mighty riverway, journeying from Bavaria into the heart of Eastern Europe, crossing an impressive seven countries and multiple European capitals. Our **15-Day Discover the Rhine and Rhône Rivers** voyage combines two of our most popular journeys, giving you the opportunity to explore two unique European landscapes.

Emerald Dawn, Marksburg Castle, Germany

Contents	Page
The Emerald Cruises difference	4
Emerald**DISCOVERY**	6
Emerald**PLUS** included experiences	8
Emerald**ACTIVE** included activities	10
Our award-winning Star-Ships	12
Innovation meets relaxation	16
Chic & modern sanctuaries	18
The flavours of Europe	22
Superior service, exceptional people	24
Sail the iconic rivers of Europe in style	26
Combine your cruising journey – River & Yacht Cruising	28
Group travel	30
Europe 2024 special offers	32

2024 Europe River Cruises	
15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR.1)	38
15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR.2)	44
24-Day Discover the Classic Rivers & Experience Eastern Europe (EGRE)	50
EV 16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	56
EV 23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube (EBBI)	57
11-Day Danube Delights with Prague (EWPB)	58
NEW 10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest (ECPN)	62
8-Day Danube Delights (EWMB)	66
9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB)	70
11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich (EWZL)	74
NEW 11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards (EMBA)	78
8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAC)	82
8-Day The Majestic Rhine (EWFB)	86
8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom (EWTU)	90
13-Day Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon and Provence River Cruise (EPFN)	94
8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRC)	98
EV 15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal (EFPC)	102
EV 15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers (EWAM)	103
13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon (EDLM)	104
8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC)	108
15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe (EWXS)	112
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine (EWXZ)	116
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube (EWXD)	117

Discover**MORE** optional excursions	118
Extend your stay	122
River cruise information	126
Life on the river	128
Star-Ship cabin & deck plans	130
Cherish the Planet	140
Booking conditions	142

The Emerald Cruises difference

Interweaving a sense of adventure, contemporary innovations, and wellness, we balance enriching onshore experiences with the on board elegance of our custom-built Star-Ships, for a distinctly modern form of exploration. Docking in the heart of the continent's premiere destinations, we go beyond the initial impressions, uncovering the history, culture, and traditions of each destination we visit.

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers
- Stylish accommodation on board our Star-Ships
- Innovative indoor pool with retractable roof which transforms into an evening cinema†
- All on board meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Bottled water restocked daily
- An excursion almost every day
- Visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- ESPA luxury toiletries on board
- Emerald**PLUS** and Emerald**ACTIVE** experiences and activities
- First-class service
- Knowledgeable local guides
- Wi-Fi on board
- Bicycles on board†
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- River Cruise Cover (see page 126 for details)
- All airport taxes & port charges
- All gratuities on board and onshore

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have bicycles or an indoor pool/cinema, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

Scan the QR code for more information about our inclusions

Small ship experts

We are small ship experts championing the intimate and spacious lifestyle that takes you into the very heart of each destination we visit. Each of our nine award-winning boutique Star-Ships sailing the European riverways has an excellent staff-to-guest ratio, striking the perfect balance and ensuring there'll always be someone available to answer your questions. Always underpinned by exceptional service and an incredible range of onshore excursions, small-ship cruising promises a unique and memorable voyage.

Award-winning Star-Ships

Sail the riverways of Europe in complete contemporary comfort on board our award-winning Star-Ships. Each Star-Ship possesses unique innovations and characteristics, while all boast a wealth of amenities, spacious public spaces, stylish suites and staterooms, and elegant interiors that define our fleet. Life on board our floating boutique hotels promises ultimate relaxation, with world-class cuisine, blissful spa treatments, and numerous refined spaces from which to enjoy the spectacular surroundings.

Emerald**DISCOVERY** programme

Our EmeraldDISCOVERY programme provides a platform for authentic adventures. Every itinerary features included excursions handpicked by our journey planners. Alongside these included excursions, EmeraldPLUS provides insight through social events, tours, on board performances, and workshops. EmeraldACTIVE offers exciting and active ways to explore, and our DiscoverMORE programme, available at an additional cost, unlocks immersive experiences and once-in-a-lifetime opportunities.

Stylish suites and staterooms

With our choice of suite and stateroom grades, you can select your perfect sanctuary of peace and relaxation. With every suite and stateroom benefiting from an en-suite bathroom, revitalising shower, luxury ESPA toiletries, and plush beds, you can be sure of a comfortable and restful getaway. Special little touches ensure your stay is truly exceptional.

Our wellness team

Health and wellbeing are a priority across our collection of river cruises. Stay active on board with our well-equipped gym, or join your activity manager and wellness coach in a range of daytime fitness classes as part of our EmeraldACTIVE programme. In the wellness area, indulge in a choice of spa and beauty treatments, returning from exciting onshore excursions to peace, relaxation, and rejuvenation.

Superior service, exceptional people

Your on board experience is underpinned by superior service and exceptional people. Our passionate and dedicated team are always on hand, helping to guarantee a river cruising experience in which your every need is met. The wealth of knowledge and expertise of our crew is evidenced daily, from the encyclopedic knowledge of your helpful cruise director to the patent talents of our culinary experts.

EmeraldDISCOVERY

As you sail across borders, horizons unfurl, and philosophies, traditions, and cultures subtly shift and alter. Each time we sail into a new port of call, stepping foot ashore brings a wealth of possibilities. Each passing day casts light upon a new destination, with enlightening itineraries peeling back the layers of history, uncovering hidden gems, and telling the story of the landscape.

Explore each destination to the fullest with daily included excursions, immerse yourself in exclusive experiences with Emerald**PLUS**, and explore from a different perspective with our Emerald**ACTIVE** excursions. Our Discover**MORE** experiences, available at an additional cost, take you closer to local history and culture.

Uncover hidden gems of each location

Enjoy extra-special excursions and experiences

For more details on our included excursions and activities visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Tour the historical landmarks of each region

Included Excursions

Handpicked by our journey planners, our immersive and insightful itineraries offer diverse experiences throughout your journey. Conducted in small groups and at no extra cost, you can expect wonderfully insightful excursions under the guidance of a local expert almost daily.

Look out for our included excursions icon in each itinerary.

Scan the QR code for more information

EmeraldPLUS

Our EmeraldPLUS programme promises illuminating experiences, taking you to the heart of local cultures for authentic immersion in regional traditions and customs. From socialising with residents to in-depth tours of historical landmarks, our EmeraldPLUS excursions provide an unparalleled close-up of local life.

Look out for our EmeraldPLUS icon in each itinerary.

Scan the QR code for more information

EmeraldACTIVE

For guests seeking a more active experience, EmeraldACTIVE gives you the option to explore in vital and exhilarating ways, giving you a different perspective of your surroundings. Head onshore and join unique guided hikes, bike rides, and canoeing excursions, or enjoy on board wellness and fitness activities.

Look out for our EmeraldACTIVE icon in each itinerary.

Scan the QR code for more information

DiscoverMORE

Available at an additional cost, we've designed our DiscoverMORE excursions to enable guests to do and see more. Lose yourself in the history, beauty and culture of the destinations you visit and go beyond ordinary travel encounters. Our exclusive suite of optional excursions can either be booked before you travel or whilst on board.

Look out for our DiscoverMORE icon in each itinerary.

Scan the QR code for more information
or see pages 118-121

Emerald**PLUS**

We've sought out a variety of hidden gems that you may not have discovered without the guidance of an expert. Designed to provide a rare insight into what makes each wonderful destination tick, these extra-special included experiences are certain to be highlights of your Emerald Cruises journey. You'll join an exclusive group on tailormade excursions and enjoy a wealth of on board activities.

Chef Fabien Morreale

Guests sailing on our **Enchantment of Eastern Europe** itinerary will be invited into the home of a local Croatian family to enjoy a home-hosted lunch of regional delicacies. We'll also be welcoming a diverse selection of talented musicians, chefs and creatives on board, all eager to celebrate their culture through performance, cuisine, and art. On our **Secrets of the Douro** itinerary, you'll be swept up by the energy of a traditional Tuna Music band whilst touring Salamanca, and by the craftsmanship of a mosaic tile lesson in Regua. And, on the **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** itinerary, the culinary talent of esteemed chef Fabien Morreale is sure to amaze as he hosts a special evening celebrating Provençal cuisine.

Experience traditional music

For more details on our Emerald**PLUS** programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/plus**

On board entertainment

Discover the heart of each destination

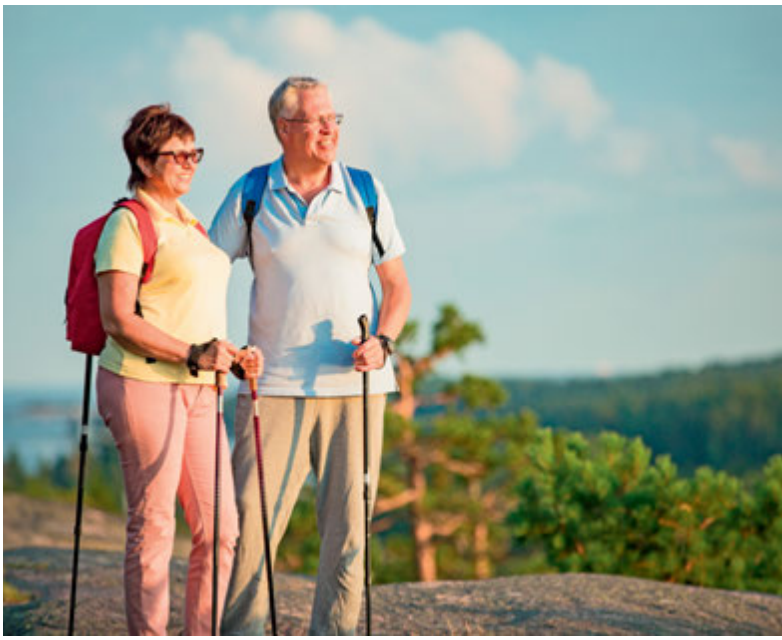
Enjoy a home-hosted coffee & cake experience in Slovakia

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Our exclusive Emerald**ACTIVE** programme provides you with priceless opportunities to experience every exciting destination from a different perspective. Rolling vineyards, cobbled backstreets and riverside boulevards are the perfect setting for your included active excursions, which can be enjoyed as part of a group or independently.

Enjoy a kayak excursion

Sailing the **Danube Delights** itinerary, you can join a small group as you follow the path of the Danube or Inn rivers by bicycle†. On the **Secrets of the Douro** itinerary, walk the famed steps of The Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios in Lamego, one of the main pilgrimage churches in Portugal. Or, sailing the **Splendours of Europe** itinerary, take in the mesmerising panoramic views in the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge with a hike to the Niederwalddenkmal monument. Guests travelling on our **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** itineraries will be able to take to the waters with guided canoe tours bringing you up close to the great riverways of Europe. If you'd prefer to discover a destination at your leisure, our Star-Ships have several bicycles† available to use, while every suite and stateroom is equipped with walking sticks to assist you on your hikes.



Guided hikes, tailored to suit your fitness level

For more details on our Emerald**ACTIVE** programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/active**

Take part in a yoga class on board

Activity manager & wellness coach

Our wellness team have become an integral part of life on board our Star-Ships, well beloved by guests and earning considerable acclaim on the independent review site: Cruise Critic. Our wellness team work closely with the cruise director to enhance our EmeraldACTIVE programme, incorporating a range of daytime on board classes such as yoga and Pilates, along with onshore bicycle† and hiking tours.

Our team are also on hand to host a range of entertainment, from lively quizzes to cabaret and disco nights*.

†Bicycles are subject to availability, allocated on a first come, first served basis and are not available on Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River.
*Activities vary depending on Star-Ship.

Onshore bicycle tours†

Our Emerald**ACTIVE** excursions sometimes vary in physical difficulty. It's for this reason, we have introduced a numerical system, ranking our excursions from 1 easy, 2 moderate, and 3 difficult.

●○○ **Easy** – The most accessible and least challenging amongst the Emerald**ACTIVE** programme, our easy excursions require the least physical effort.

●●○ **Moderate** – Slightly more challenging, our moderate Emerald**ACTIVE** excursions cover an intermediate distance and require more physical effort than their easy counterpart.

●●● **Difficult** – The most challenging of our Emerald**ACTIVE** excursions, this category covers the longest distances and represents the greatest physical effort.

Our award-winning Star-Ships

Complimenting the beauty of the European rivers, our award-winning Star-Ships are an image of elegance.

Our fleet of custom-built Star-Ships act as your floating boutique hotel, defined by carefully crafted interiors and innovative design solutions. Thoughtfully designed down to the finest of details, our Star-Ships are tailored to your comfort and relaxation.

On board pool

For more information on our Star-Ships visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships**

The Terrace

The elegant inner spaces of our European Star-Ships are a celebration of light and space. Contemporary art and mirrors adorn the walls, refined furnishings echo throughout the ship, and natural light pours through the interior spaces, illuminating the elegance of the design.

Welcomed into our striking atrium, beautiful glasswork, chic wooden furnishings, and an abundance of space reveal the interior themes present throughout our Star-Ships. From the thoughtful design of our sumptuous suites and staterooms, complete with high-gloss furnishings and plush carpets underfoot, to our welcoming dining venues and public areas.

With a maximum capacity of 180 guests on board our Rhône, Rhine, and Danube sailing Star-Ships, and just 112 on board Emerald Radiance sailing Portugal's Douro, you'll appreciate the predominant sense of space that makes the small-ship lifestyle so extraordinary. Sailing the glorious riverways of Europe, you'll enjoy a variety of spacious environments. Head to the Sun Deck, where a selection of activities will keep you entertained, Reflections Restaurant, where elegant surroundings accompany exquisite dining experiences, or retreat to the private sanctuary of your suite or stateroom.

Our award-winning Star-Ships

Sun Deck

From this beautiful vantage point, bathed in the European sunlight, you can soak up your surroundings. Enjoy the sunshine with a drink in hand, or challenge a fellow guest to some putting.

The Terrace

The perfect space to enjoy your light breakfast or lunch. Here, the indoor and alfresco space is defined by floor-to-ceiling windows offering stunning views of the landscape.

Horizon Bar & Lounge

A plush space in which to unwind, this contemporary meeting place is primed for socialising over a glass of wine, beer or a hot beverage.

Pool & Evening Cinema†

This transformative space undergoes a twilight metamorphosis. On selected evenings, the floor rises through the indoor pool's surface, the screen is lowered, and the space is transfigured into a cosy evening cinema.

Wellness Area

A space for mind, body, and soul. Stay active on board in our well-equipped gym, or enjoy a range of relaxing and restorative spa treatments#.

Suites & staterooms

Your sanctuary of peace boasting all the amenities of a world-class hotel, our stylish suites and staterooms are your private retreat on board.

Reflections Restaurant

With a menu carefully designed to incorporate seasonal changes and European flavours, Reflections Restaurant pairs an exquisite dining experience with breathtaking views.

Award-winning
Europe river cruising

cruisecritic
EDITORS' PICKS
6-Time Winner

Scan the QR code to explore our Star-Ships with our interactive 360° tour

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have an indoor pool/cinema, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck. #Available at additional cost.

Innovation meets relaxation

Carefully crafted down to the finest of details, the interior spaces of our European Star-Ships are personal sanctuaries of comfort, wellness, and repose.

Boundary-pushing design compliments the relaxing ambience of each carefully-created on board space. Your perfect floating retreat is imbued with a calming serenity. Each of the ship's environments carries a boutique and contemporary atmosphere, from the personal oasis of your suite or stateroom to the warm sociability of the communal areas.

On board pool

Sun Deck

Bathing in the warm European sunlight, head to the top deck of our Star-Ships for panoramic rooftop views of the surrounding landscape. Lined with deckchairs and sun-loungers, there is no better way to relax and soak up the incredible surrounds unfurling before you. Stretch your legs on the walking track, challenge a fellow guest to some friendly competition in the games area*, and even enjoy a weekly BBQ† prepared by our talented chefs.

*Games vary by Star-Ship. Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges. †Our weekly BBQ is weather-dependent.

Enjoy games on the Sun Deck

Pool by day, cinema by night†

By day: a relaxing space to take a leisurely dip, enjoying the revitalising river breeze from the retractable roof. By night: a cleverly transformed cosy evening cinema, complete with complimentary popcorn. In addition to screenings of contemporary and classic films, on selective evenings, the space becomes Riverside Lounge, a blissful space to enjoy the river views, read a book, or socialise with fellow guests in the ambience of quiet, calming music and soft, subdued lighting.

Serenity Pool

Custom designed for warmer climes, Emerald Radiance, sailing Portugal's Douro River, is home to the Serenity Pool. On Emerald Radiance, the indoor pool is replaced by the heated spa-style Serenity Pool. An idyllic setting to bask in the rays of the Portuguese sun, and marvel at the geography of the Douro. On movie evenings, films are screened here beneath a blanket of stars.

Fitness & wellness

Cater to mind, body, and spirit and return from onshore visits relaxed and revitalised. Enjoy a spa treatment, available at an additional cost; our highly-skilled masseurs will treat you with an invigorating massage or facial. Should you prefer to keep active, our well-equipped gym houses all the equipment needed to keep up with your exercise regimes.

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have an indoor pool/cinema, a putting green or games area, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

Cater to your mind, body and soul in our Wellness Area

Spa-style Serenity Pool, Emerald Radiance

Chic & modern sanctuaries

Private sanctuaries of peace and relaxation, our suite and stateroom categories boast all the amenities of a world-class hotel. With a number of suite and stateroom grades to opt for, no matter the space you choose, you'll discover indulgent toiletries, luscious linens, and a combined flat-screen TV and infotainment system.

Influenced by the very finest of contemporary design trends, every one of our suites features an ingenious all-weather balcony system, allowing you to enjoy the spectacular river views and ever-changing scenery.

Panorama Balcony Suite

For more details on our Suites and Staterooms visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/sanctuary**

Enjoy the spectacular views from your stateroom or suite

All staterooms & suites include:

- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Bottled water restocked daily
- Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

Selected staterooms & suites include:

Emerald Stateroom

- Picture window

Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Choose from two decks

Grand Balcony Suite

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Pillow menu
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day

Riverview Suite (Emerald Radiance)

- Private balcony with an open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- In-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Use of an iPad

Owner's One-Bedroom Suite^

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- In-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Use of an iPad

^On board Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit emeraldcruises.com.au/Star-Ships

Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

Available in limited numbers on each Star-Ship, this spectacular suite grade is home to a private balcony with innovative open-air system. Separate living room and bedroom areas provide more space to settle in, as does the walk-in wardrobe, allowing you to truly make yourself at home.

You'll be treated to a daily four-item laundry service, a complimentary mini-bar restocked daily, an invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team, and a personal iPad, so you can stay in touch with your loved ones while you're away.

Riverview Suite

Exclusive to Emerald Radiance, this suite, located at the back of the ship, allows you to enjoy the sun-soaked rolling hills of Portugal's Douro River as the endless landscape unfolds before you. Boasting floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative balcony system, each morning you'll wake to breathtaking scenery.

Grand Balcony Suite

This generously appointed suite is the perfect vantage point from which to enjoy the sunset. The floor-to-ceiling windows of your private balcony, complete with open-air system and sleek glass partition, enable you to enjoy the unfolding landscape.

After selecting the perfect pillow from your menu, you can enjoy an excellent night's sleep. Revitalise with a beautifully relaxing shower, curl up in your plush bathrobe and slippers, and enjoy a continental breakfast in blissful comfort.

Equipped with a complimentary Nespresso™ machine — each morning, you can ready yourself for the exciting day ahead. Enjoy pre-dinner canapés or post-dinner sweet treats as they're brought to your door, and prepare for a special occasion with a daily two-laundered items service as standard.

Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

Located on both the Horizon and Vista Decks, these spacious and chic suites boast an all-weather balcony with floor-to-ceiling windows and wooden decking. Enjoy the views, drink in hand, and at the touch of a button, the top half of the window will drop down to welcome the revitalising light river breeze.

Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

Grand Balcony Suite

Emerald Stateroom

Emerald Stateroom

On the Riviera Deck, our staterooms are spacious and sumptuous retreats, providing ample room to accommodate two people.

A picture window welcomes in the natural light, perfectly framing the surrounding landscape. Complete with an en-suite bathroom and indulgent toiletries, you can relax after exciting days onshore, and with our complimentary Wi-Fi, you can relay your adventures to your loved ones back home.

The flavours of Europe

Affectionately crafted by our masterful chefs, on board dining is an exceptional culinary experience. With menus influenced by seasonal produce and impressed with the flavours of Europe, each course brings with it an essence of your destination.

We believe that food is intrinsic to the travel experience, from decadent five-course-dining experiences to light bites and selected wine, beer, and soft drinks included with lunch and dinner — your culinary adventure takes place alongside your travel voyage.

Five-course dining experiences

Reflections Restaurant

Setting the benchmark in on board dining, our Reflections Restaurant is an elegant space to enjoy exquisite dining experiences. Begin your mornings with a hearty breakfast of hot and cold favourites alongside fresh fruit and cereal. A delicious lunch on board follows a morning of exploration as you choose from European delicacies and international classics. Dinner is always a culinary celebration offering an enticing à la carte menu. Our special Welcome and Farewell Dinners are a great way to spend time with fellow guests, forging new friendships in this charming setting.

Dine in Reflections Restaurant

For more information on our on board programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/dining**

Enjoy a light breakfast on The Terrace

The Terrace

Partly indoor, partly outdoor, this stunning decked area at the front of your Star-Ship is the perfect space to enjoy a light breakfast, light lunch, afternoon tea, or snack. With its relaxed ambience and scenic surroundings, this peaceful location is also an idyllic setting to share a bottle of wine with your loved ones or new-found companions.

Complimentary drinks

Complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner are always par for the course, and our wonderfully attentive team are always on hand to help you select a drink that perfectly complements your chosen meal. Our team carefully select each evening's wine for an authentic taste of the continent.

Drinks packages

Representing superb value — our range of on board drinks packages are available to purchase from the moment you book your cruise. If you'd like to extend your beverage service further, we have carefully created a selection of packages*, including; a non-alcoholic package containing soft drinks, bottled juices and mocktails, and extended and premium packages which include a selection of beers, wines and cocktails.

*Exclusions apply.

Choose one of our drinks packages

Superior service, exceptional people

Right throughout your Emerald Cruises experience, from your first conversation with our convivial reservations team to your helpful cruise director, our excellent kitchen and bar staff, and every local expert, the right people are integral to creating a deluxe river cruising experience.

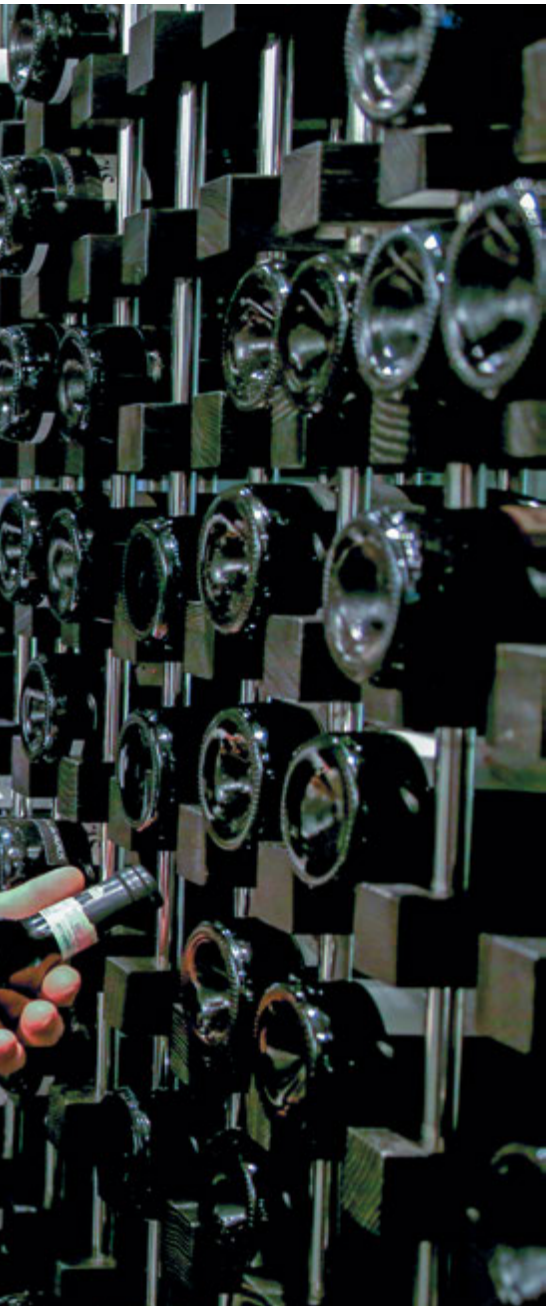
Our passion, dedication, and expertise are shown within our high level of service and reflected throughout the Emerald Cruises experience, ensuring an unrivalled river cruising journey in which your every need is met.

Experts on board

Your happiness is our reward

We believe that every moment on board should be one of pure indulgence. Each of our attentive crew members maintains the perfect balance of friendliness and professionalism, ensuring every aspect of your cruise runs smoothly. With an excellent staff-to-guest ratio, there'll always be someone available to answer any questions you may have.

We take care of you



Captain & crew

With a wealth of knowledge and experience, our captain is on hand to provide a safe and steady river cruise on board our award-winning Star-Ships. From your first morning coffee to your nightcap at the end of each day's exploration, our team will ensure you want for nothing during your time on board. All you need to do is relax and let us take care of you. We know that the little things, such as remembering your favourite after-dinner tipple or how you like your breakfast omelette, make all the difference.

Cruise director & hotel manager

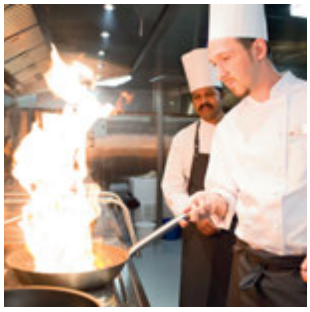
As your personal encyclopedia, storyteller, and translator, your cruise director is always on hand to answer any questions and share their experiences, making sure you make the most of your journey on Europe's waterways.

From the moment you step foot in Reflections Restaurant for breakfast to the moment you lay down for a restful night's sleep in your private haven, the hotel manager will ensure a smooth running of the day's schedule on board your Star-Ship.

Activity manager & wellness coach

Overseeing our much-loved EmeraldACTIVE programme, your activity manager and wellness coach will be there for all your wellness needs. Join them for a morning of yoga on the Sun Deck or take advantage of our indoor pool† with an aqua aerobics class. Venture out to explore during a guided hike and bike ride before returning to your Star-Ship, where the team will host an evening of entertainment.

Our culinary experts



Experts in their field, our chefs bring you a delicious selection of dining options for breakfast and lunch, plus an indulgent evening à la carte menu. Enjoy freshly prepared seasonal cuisine alongside a selection of home favourites. Our restaurant and bar team are happy to ensure that any dietary requirements are met and that any questions are answered, offering a service that is second to none.

†Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River does not have an indoor pool, instead, there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

Sail the iconic rivers of Europe in style

Our collection of itineraries along the Rhine, Main, Danube, Moselle, Rhône, Saône and Douro rivers offers an insight into the history, culture and tradition of each magnificent waterway.

Emerald Radiance, Douro River, Portugal

For more information on the rivers of Europe visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**

The Danube River

The Rhone River

Highlights:

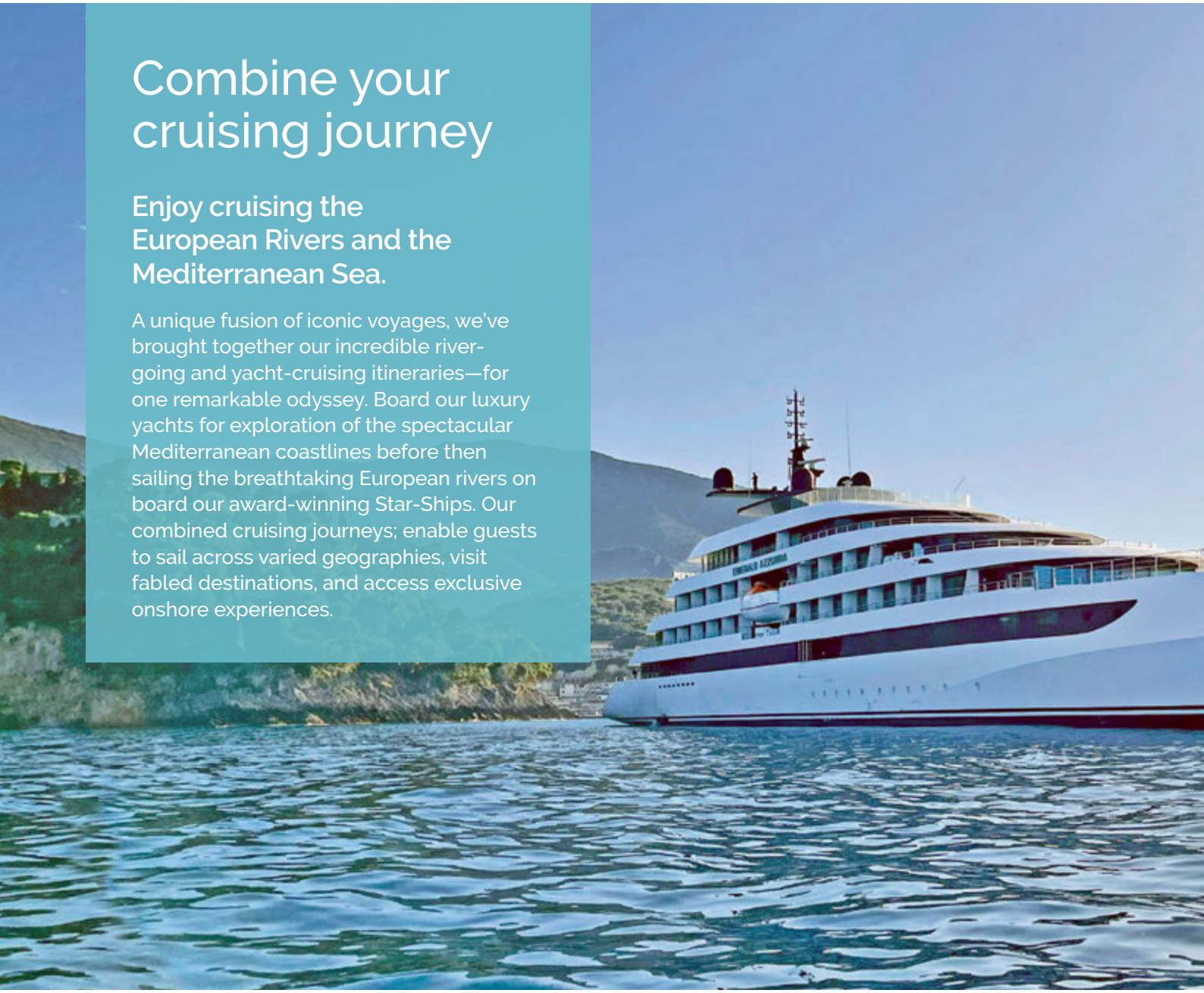
Each itinerary has been carefully designed to give you the freedom to explore at your own pace.

- **The Saône:** Springing from the low mountains of the Vosges, the Saône coalesces with the Rhône in the city of Lyon. Supporting trade and commerce since prehistoric times, the peaceful banks of the Saône are home to burgundy-roofed villages, sweeping meadows, and wind-shaped Poplar trees.
- **The Rhône:** Carving through the alpine landscapes of Switzerland and France, the Rhône is the only major river flowing directly into the Mediterranean Sea. Medieval cities, ancient villages, and prosperous towns call the riverbanks home, and Gallic heritage runs through every bend of this beautiful waterway.
- **The Douro:** The famed river of the Iberian Peninsula, the Douro, flows across Spain and Northern Portugal, draining into the Atlantic Ocean from the city of Porto. One of Europe's most striking landscapes, sun-drenched vineyards, charming villages and historical landmarks pepper the banks of the river.
- **The Rhine:** Flowing from the Alps in central Switzerland and draining into the North Sea in the Netherlands, the Rhine crosses diverse and fairy tale-like landscapes. Age-old castles, medieval towns, and historic cities rise from the riverbanks, telling the centuries-old story of this vital European waterway.
- **The Main:** Formed by the confluence of rivers at the Fichtel and Fränkische Mountains of northeastern Bavaria, the Main river connects the Danube to the Rhine. Ancient wonders, UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites, and sweeping pastoral landscapes line the riverbanks in a distinct combination of natural beauty and quaint architecture.
- **The Moselle:** The Moselle rises on the forested slopes of the Vosges massif. Passing through western Germany, the river weaves its way through the spectacular historic architecture of fortifications and castles, charming riverside villages, and some of Germany's best-loved vineyards.
- **The Danube:** The mighty Danube is the second-longest river in Europe after the Volga. Beginning life in the Black Forest mountains of southwest Germany, along its course, it passes through 10 countries and multiple capital cities, including Budapest, Vienna, Bratislava, and Belgrade. These stunning backdrops of the riverway showcase the great variety of European cultures and traditions.

Combine your cruising journey

Enjoy cruising the European Rivers and the Mediterranean Sea.

A unique fusion of iconic voyages, we've brought together our incredible river-going and yacht-cruising itineraries—for one remarkable odyssey. Board our luxury yachts for exploration of the spectacular Mediterranean coastlines before then sailing the breathtaking European rivers on board our award-winning Star-Ships. Our combined cruising journeys; enable guests to sail across varied geographies, visit fabled destinations, and access exclusive onshore experiences.



Emerald Azzurra

Board our ground-breaking luxury yachts and dock centrally in the breathtaking ports of the Mediterranean. After experiencing intimate yacht cruising at its finest join your award-winning Star-Ship and begin your river going adventure. Cutting a chic and stylish figure along the iconic riverways, you'll sail new terrains, traversing the iconic routes through picturesque landscapes, all with the image of sun-soaked seas and spectacular coastlines fresh in the memory. Our combined cruising journeys allow you to explore and cruise Europe in luxury.

River cruises that combine with yacht cruising

15 Day Splendours of Europe page 38
8 Day Jewels of the Rhine page 82
8 Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence page 98

Emerald Azzurra Marina platform with included aquatic toys

Enjoy 360-degree views at the top level Sky Bar

Aqua infinity pool and Marina

Glide along the rivers of Europe before luxury yachting on the Mediterranean

Group travel

Moments spent cruising Europe's most iconic rivers are meant to be shared.

A river cruise with Emerald Cruises is the perfect setting for a holiday with family and friends. Celebrate birthdays, anniversaries or even bring the whole family from grandchildren to grandparents. A group can be as small as six guests all the way to a full ship. We promise a group cruise that will be packed full of special moments to be cherished by all, as well as exceptional Emerald**EXPLORER** exclusive benefits, only for groups.

We've made travelling as a group super easy. Our stylish and spacious public areas facilitate any size group, so you can be sure you'll always be able to sit together at meal times, or enjoy a drink in the lounge as you toast every special moment.

Our unique pool/cinema area can be reserved for groups, so if you're looking for the perfect venue for a special occasion, we can help organise it for you.

We are delighted to offer some very special offers to groups that choose to travel with us. Please contact our experienced group organisers for more details about our offers, or for further information on group travel with Emerald Cruises on **1300 655 112**.

Group Travel is Perfect for...

- Friends travelling together, starting from only 6 guests
- Birthdays, anniversaries and special celebrations
- Family reunions or families travelling together
- Special interest & Affinity groups, University alumni associations
- Meetings, incentive programmes, conferences and events
- Travel agents or group leaders organising travel for others

The Benefits of Group Cruises...

- Planning a group cruise is easy - let our dedicated team handle the details
- Exclusive group discounts and benefits
- Exceptional EmeraldVALUE – so much is included
- EmeraldPLUS and EmeraldACTIVE experiences
- Group facilities including Pool, Cinema, Alfresco Terrace, Sun Deck
- Only unpack once and then enjoy your holiday with your group
- Customise your experience - we can arrange private shore excursions, cocktail hours or other events
- Variety of meal options to suit all tastes and special diets can also be catered for
- Intimacy of a small ship experiences that is Emerald Cruises
- Payment ease - each person can pay individually, or as a group

Large Groups & Private Charters

Larger groups also have the option to charter an entire ship. Emerald Cruises European Star-Ships range from 112 guests to 180 guests so we can cover all types of large groups and your group can still have a small ship experience.

Being part of the global Scenic Group, we have access and experience with group airfares, ground transportation and pre/post cruise accommodation. Whether for special interest, sporting events, meetings, incentives or corporate events, your group will enjoy a private cruise, exclusively customised to suit your groups interests, abilities and budget.

Cruise with Confidence

We understand the need for flexibility to change your travel plans and we want to reassure you that with Emerald Cruises, you can book with confidence.

Flexible Booking Plan

When you pay your deposit pay an additional $250pp and receive our Flexible Booking Plan for your peace of mind. This plan allows you to defer your booking to an alternative date, or cancel your journey, up to 90 days prior to departure, less third-party fees. We will provide you with a Future Travel Credit to use on an alternate tour/cruise, which is valid for 24 months.
For full terms visit emeraldcruises.com.au/emeraldexperience/flexible-booking-plan

Risk-Free Platinum Protection Plan

Take advantage of our Platinum Protection Plan (PPP) for $395pp for 2024 river cruises. By adding this plan, you are covered if you are unable to travel due to health reasons, or your travel plans are impacted by COVID-19, up to 31 days prior to departure with a 100% refund (less airline cancellation fees, third party fees and PPP cost), or a 70% refund between 15 and 30 days prior to departure (less PPP cost).
For full terms visit emeraldcruises.com.au/platinum-protection-plan

Europe 2024 River Cruising Offers

Best 2024 Offers: Very Limited Availability.
Book by 30th September 2023 or until sold out.

Latest Remaining Offers: From 1st October 2023 onwards.
See emeraldcruises.com.au

Best Offer Super Earlybird Savings	**SAVE UP TO $4,800 PER PERSON*** when you book and pay in full 12 months prior to departure. Very limited availability on selected cruises and selected cabin categories. Once sold out full fare will apply.
Earlybird Savings	**SAVE UP TO $1,400 PER PERSON*** when you book and deposit by 30th September 2023. Limited availability. Once sold out full fare will apply.
Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings **Can be combined with Super Earlybird & Earlybird Savings**	**NO SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in an Emerald Stateroom (E category only) or Emerald Balcony Suite (A category only) on selected central Europe or France cruises. Very limited availability on selected cruises departing July, August, October, November 2024 and must pay in full by 30th September 2023. **SAVE ON YOUR SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in our specially designed Emerald Single Staterooms (ES category) on our central Europe and France cruises. Only 2 x exclusive Emerald Single Staterooms available per ship.
Best Airfare of the Day	Emerald Cruises has access to the latest flight offers from the best airlines. Ask about our discounted airfares when you book. You can even use your Super Earlybird/Earlybird savings towards our discounted fights.

***Conditions apply.** For full terms and conditions, please refer to page 142 and visit emeraldcruises.com.au/terms-and-conditions. All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Offers are valid for new bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Credit (FTC) Voucher. Super Earlybird Savings – save up to $4,800pp is based on 24 day Rhine, Main and Danube cruise (EBBI) July sailing in a E category Stateroom. To receive Super Earlybird offers cruise must be paid in full 12mths prior to departure. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the full fare will apply. Earlybird Savings – save up to $1,400pp is based on 24 day Rhine, Main and Danube cruise (EBBI) July sailing in a E category Stateroom. To receive Earlybird offers cruise must be booked and deposited by 30th September 2023. Once sold out the full fare will apply. Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings – No single supplement is based Emerald Stateroom (E category only) or Emerald Balcony Suite (A category only) on selected central Europe or France cruises. Very limited availability on selected cruises departing July, August, October, November 2024 and must pay in full 30th September 2023. Saving is applied to the cruise element only. Not applicable to land touring. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the full fare will apply. To secure offers & cabin/seat a non-refundable booking deposit of $1000 per person per cruise/tour must be paid within 7 days of making a booking. Prices, Dates, Taxes and availability correct at 2/2/2023 and subject to change. All offers are subject to availability at time of booking or until sold out and may be withdrawn at any time. Surcharges may apply on credit card transactions.

Europe River Cruising 2024 Offers

* For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 32-33

	Super Earlybirds* *July & August only*
Available on See pages 130-139 for comprehensive ship plans	Riviera Deck (Category E,D)
Book by:	Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out

Page	Tour Name	Tour Code	Saving Per Person:
	DANUBE RIVER CRUISING		
38 & 44	15-Day Splendours of Europe River Cruise	EWCR	Save $3,500pp
50	24-Day Discover the Classic Rivers & Experience Eastern Europe	EGRE	Save $3,750pp
56	16 Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube River Cruise	EWNU	-
57	24 Day Rhine, Main and Danube River Cruise	EBBI	Save $4,800pp
58	11 Day Delights of the Danube River Cruise with Prague	EWPB	Save $1,000pp
62	10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest	ECPN	Save $1,800pp
66	8 Day Delights of the Danube River Cruise	EWNB	Save $1,000pp
70	9 Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe River Cruise with Bucharest	EWBB	Save $1,300pp
	RHINE, MAIN, MOSELLE RIVER CRUISING		
74	11-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise with Lucerne and Zurich	EWZL	Save $1,300pp
78	11 Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards	EMBA	Save $2,000pp
82	8-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise	EWAC	Save $1,300pp
86	8 Day The Majestic Rhone River Cruise	EWFB	-
90	8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom	EWTU	-
	CHRISTMAS RIVER CRUISING		
112	15 Day Christmas Markets of Europe River Cruise	EWXS	-
116	8 Day Jewels of the Rhine Christmas Markets River Cruise	EWXZ	-
117	8 Day Delights of the Danube Christmas Markets River Cruise	EWXD	-

Super Earlybirds* *All other months*			Earlybirds*	Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings*
Riviera Deck (Category E,D)	Vista Deck (Category C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S)	Horizon Deck (Category SA)	All Staterooms & Suites	Riviera Deck (Category E) Horizon Deck (Category A)
Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out			Book Now and Pay Deposit by 30 Sep 2023. Limited Availability or until Sold Out	Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability or until Sold Out
Saving Per Person:			Saving Per Person:	No Single Supplement
Save $2,500pp	Save $3,000pp	Save $3,250pp	Save $1,000pp	✓
Save $2,750pp	Save $3,250pp	Save $3,500pp	Save $1,250pp	✓
Save $1,600pp	Save $2,000pp	Save $2,400pp	Save $800pp	
Save $3,300pp	Save $4,000pp	Save $4,450pp	Save $1,400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $1,500pp	Save $1,750pp	Save $2,000pp	Save $700pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $1,500pp	Save $2,000pp	Save $2,250pp	Save $700pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $2,500pp	Save $3,000pp	Save $3,250pp	Save $1,000pp	✓
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	

France & Portugal River Cruising 2024 Offers

* For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 32-33

	Super Earlybirds* *July & August only*
Available on See pages 130-139 for comprehensive ship plans	Riviera Deck (Category F,E,D)
Book by:	Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out

Page	Tour Name	Tour Code	Saving Per Person:
	FRANCE RIVER CRUISING		
94	13 Day Paris to Nice & Sensations of Lyon and Provence River Cruise	EPFN	Save $1,800pp
98	8 Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence	EFRC	Save $1,800pp
102	15 Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal	EFPC	Save $3,100pp
103	15 Day Rhine & Rhone River Cruise	EWAM	Save $3,100pp
	DOURO RIVER CRUISING		
104	11 Day Lisbon & Secrets of the Douro River Cruise	EDLM	Save $1,300pp
108	8 Day Secrets of the Douro River Cruise	EPDC	Save $1,300pp

	Super Earlybirds* *All other months*			Earlybirds*	Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings*
	Riviera Deck (Category F,E,D)	Vista Deck (Category R,C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S,P)	Horizon Deck (Category SA,RA)	All Staterooms & Suites	Riviera Deck (Category E) Horizon Deck (Category A)
	Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out			Book Now and Pay Deposit by 30 Sep 2023. Limited Availability or until Sold Out	Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability or until Sold Out
	Saving Per Person:			**Saving Per Person:**	**No Single Supplement**
	Save $1,250pp	Save $1,500pp	Save $1,750pp	Save $500pp	✓
	Save $1,250pp	Save $1,500pp	Save $1,750pp	Save $500pp	✓
	Save $2,050pp	Save $2,500pp	Save $2,950pp	Save $900pp	✓
	Save $2,050pp	Save $2,500pp	Save $2,950pp	Save $900pp	✓
	Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	
	Save $800pp	Save $1,000pp	Save $1,200pp	Save $400pp	

15-Day Splendours of Europe

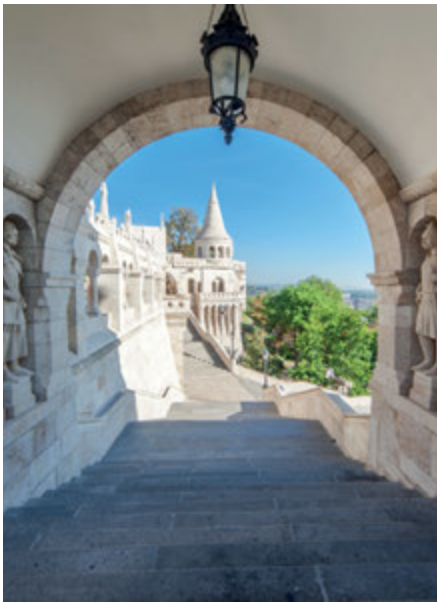
The story of a continent told with a remarkable trip through history and culture.

An iconic glass-top canal boat cruise in Amsterdam marks the beginning of this extraordinary itinerary through the Netherlands, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, and Hungary. Promising natural beauty, medieval towns and hikes to hilltop fortresses, four capital cities offer a unique insight into the region's past, present, and future.

Niederwalddenkmal Monument in Rüdesheim

Amsterdam to Budapest
Departing: April – October 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Amsterdam – Cruising
Day 3	Cologne
Day 4	Rüdesheim
Day 5	Miltenberg – Wertheim
Day 6	Würzburg
Day 7	Bamberg
Day 8	Nuremberg
Day 9	Regensburg
Day 10	Passau
Day 11	Melk – Dürnstein
Day 12	Vienna
Day 13	Bratislava
Day 14	Budapest
Day 15	Budapest



Fisherman's Bastion, Budapest

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 1680km
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 15
- **Locks:** 68
- **Bridges:** 647

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation
Traditional Bavarian band performance on board
Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour to Waterland ●●●
Active walk to Niederwalddenkmal ●●●
Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle ●●○
Guided bike tour along the Danube River ●●●
Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle ●●●
Guided bike tour in Vienna ●●●
Guided hike to Bratislava castle ●○○
Hike to Buda Hill ●●●

Included Excursions

13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

11 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Cologne, Germany

Discover the delights of Amsterdam

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, a postcard-worthy destination of picturesque canals, cafés, and art galleries. Here, you 'll be met at the airport and transferred to the comfortable surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. After boarding, you can enjoy some time to explore the cobbled streets and gabled houses at leisure. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, explore the Dutch Golden Age, as you board a glass-top canal boat cruise to explore the UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system or enjoy a guided bike tour to Waterland.

Both excellent ways to experience the city in all its authenticity, take to its charming waterways, passing iconic buildings and elegant merchant residences that reflect a time when Amsterdam was one of the most lucrative ports in the world. If you're feeling more active, then explore on two wheels, cycling alongside a backdrop of historical villages and traditional windmills.

Upon returning to your ship, your first day of sailing will take you through the Dutch countryside to the Rhine.

Included Excursion

Canal cruise

Built during the Dutch Golden Age to transport goods around the city, Amsterdam's magnificent canals are more numerous than Venice's, with more bridge crossings than in Paris. Above the waters, the 17th-century, gable-roofed canal houses run along the tree-lined boulevards in a splendid multicoloured vision.

Guided bike tour to Waterland

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Founded by the Romans in 50 AD, the cathedral city of Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany and the largest on the Rhine. The historic capital of the Rhineland, this illustrious city has been generously peppered with ancient architecture, from Roman ruins to medieval structures, despite much of the inner city being completely destroyed during WWII.

Join your local guide and explore the city, including the Old Town with its beautiful squares, historic monuments and contemporary architecture. Your tour will conclude at the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral, whose filigree twin towers form an iconic part of the skyline. During your free time, shop for souvenirs or explore further before returning to your Star-Ship.

Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Rüdesheim

Today's cruising will be one of the highlights of your trip, as we meander through the fairy tale-like surrounds of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge. Hilltop castles and fortresses will be yours to admire as we sail. We will pass the infamous Lorelei Rock, where sailors are said to have been lured onto treacherous rocks by an enchanting siren, and the impressive Pfalzgrafenstein Castle, a former stronghold.

This afternoon, arrive in Rüdesheim, a town with a vibrant wine-growing heritage. You will have the choice of either riding on the Winzerexpress mini-train and visiting Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum or, if you're feeling active, taking a guided active walk to Niederwalddenkmal.

EmeraldACTIVE

Active walk to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

Within the picturesque landscape of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, you'll discover the Niederwalddenkmal Monument, regarded as a national monument of Germany. Symbolising the re-establishment of the German Empire after the Franco-Prussian War, the central motif depicts Germania raising the imperial crown. The walk offers stunning views of the Rhine Valley countryside, culminating in panoramic vistas at the site of the monument.

Visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg, a picturesque village on the Main, boasting an inimitable feeling of medieval Bavaria with its 15th century half-timbered buildings.

On your included walking tour, stroll down the cobblestone streets, lined with these colourful houses and view the Gothic Merchant Hall, an impressive symbol of past affluence. Alternatively, enjoy a guided active walk through the forest to Mildenburg Castle. This iconic landmark now houses a wonderful collection of contemporary art and old masters.

Later, we'll venture to the charming town of Wertheim where, as part of your EmeraldPLUS programme, you'll have an exclusive glassblowing presentation at the Glass Art Museum.

Würzburg, Germany

View of the stone bridge, Regensburg, Germany

EmeraldPLUS

Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation

Welcomed into the beautiful half-timbered house of the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim. Explore an array of glassware souvenirs and enjoy a glassblowing presentation during which you'll experience the versatility and playfulness of glass artistry.

Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle

Guided tour of Miltenberg

Vineyard visit & Franconian wine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Würzburg

Known as the 'Pearl of the Romantic Road', Würzburg, is the centre for grape-growing, the product of the sloping vineyard-laden hills which surround the former capital of Franconia. The architects behind the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Würzburg Residence drew inspiration from a spectrum of different styles, including Viennese Baroque and secular features from Italy, but it was heavily damaged during WWII. Enjoy learning about how this impressive building was restored to its former glory on a guided tour.

Walking tour of Würzburg and a visit to the Bishop's Residence

Excursion to Rothenburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bamberg

This morning, relax on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand or witness the beauty of Europe's waterways from the plush surrounds of your cabin as we cruise to Bamberg. The UNESCO World Heritage-listed town boasts one of the largest medieval centres in Europe, with around 2,400 listed buildings gracing its streets.

Feel the magic of the past as you explore the city with your local guide, marvelling at the opulence of the New Residence, once resided in by the prince bishops and now home to a plethora of old German and Baroque paintings from the Bavarian State collection. Enjoy a tranquil stroll around the Rose Garden to round your day off peacefully.

Guided tour of Bamberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a sightseeing tour of the historic city of Nuremberg, including the architectural wonders that have inspired famous artists for centuries and exploring the effects that the war years had. After your tour, enjoy time to explore Nuremberg at leisure, passing half-timbered houses that were beautifully reconstructed following the war.

Guided tour of Nuremberg

World War II tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, you'll sail the final stretch of the fascinating Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. As you continue sailing down the Danube, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities welcomes you with two millennia of history. For almost 150 years, the Old Town Hall was the seat of parliament. Dating back to the 13th century, it consists of the Town Hall Tower, the Imperial Chamber building, and the Town Hall. Wander the streets with your guide, as the romantic narrow alleys of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town enable you to live through the city's history.

One of your tour highlights will be the 12th-century Stone Bridge, a medieval structure crossing the Danube. Enjoy time to explore Regensburg at leisure after your guided tour or return to your Star-Ship for some peace and tranquillity. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.

Bavarian band performance on board

Guided tour of Regensburg

Sausage-making workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Passau

Passau is a picturesque city that has been shaped by the surrounding rivers over the years, sitting right on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. This memorable destination is dominated by large squares, magical promenades and romantic lanes. Cobblestone streets and graceful arcades welcome you in the beautiful city of Passau. On this morning's walking tour, stroll through streets lined by Baroque buildings dating back to the 17th century and look at the Gothic Town Hall, Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral, a wonderful example of Baroque architecture and home to the largest church organ in Europe.

Return for lunch on board and an afternoon peacefully cruising along the Danube.

Guided tour of Passau

Excursion to Salzburg

Excursion to Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Vienna, Austria

Bratislava Castle, Slovakia

Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Situated within Austria's wine-growing region, Melk is home to a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, which is yours to explore today during an included tour. Your guide will take you through a series of opulent rooms, each adorned with the finest Italian Baroque architecture and ornate gold leaf walls, including the ancient monastic library, renowned for its extensive collection of medieval manuscripts.

Later, the Star-Ship sails through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Dürnstein, one of the most enchanting villages in the Wachau wine region, where you can choose to hike to Dürnstein Castle, the site where Richard the Lionheart was imprisoned after returning from the Crusades.

Alternatively, enjoy an EmeraldACTIVE guided bike ride along the Danube from Melk to Dürnstein, passing famous vineyards and quaint towns.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- Tour of Melk Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Vienna

Austria's breathtaking capital is recognised for its cultural legacy. As the former residence of Mozart and Beethoven, a multitude of imperial palaces represent a rich history, and the museum district boasts contemporary buildings, housing the work of some of the world's most prolific artists.

Explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse and Vienna's city centre by coach and on foot or join a guided bike tour. Marvel at the Renaissance-style arches that adorn the façades of the Opera House, the Baroque Burgtheater and the Flemish Gothic Parliament before enjoying time to explore Vienna at leisure.

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Guided tour of Vienna
- Viennese evening concert
- Visit to Schönbrunn Palace

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava

Set at the crossroads of ancient trade routes in the heart of Europe, Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia, is a place where Baroque palaces, boutiques and cafés adorn cobblestone streets. In the morning, enjoy a sightseeing tour, including the enchanting Old City or hike to Bratislava Castle.

Your local guide will take you through the heart of the city. Pass by the botanical gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace, the Old Town Hall and its delightful Renaissance courtyard and the Slovak National Theatre, where busts of famous composers adorn the façade. After your tour, enjoy free time to explore at leisure.

This afternoon, a local family will be happy to welcome you into their home for some great conversation over traditional Slovakian sweets and coffee.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Budapest

Budapest is Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Divided by the iconic Danube River, Buda and Pest on either side can be reached via the Chain Bridge, one of the city's most symbolic structures.

Enjoy a guided tour of the city with your local guide this morning. Alternatively, embark on a hike to Buda Hill, traversing winding cobblestone streets underneath the massive Baroque masterpiece that is Buda Castle.

This evening, you will enjoy a Hungarian folklore show before your farewell dinner.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided coach tour of Budapest
- Excursion to Szentendre
- Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the delightful Danube and the remarkable Rhine with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

Extend your holiday:
YACHT CRUISING

Why not combine your River Cruise with a Yacht Cruise

This river cruise combines with:

- 8 Day Croatian Coast & Best of the Adriatic
- 8 Day Mediterranean Enchantment

Enquire for more details.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

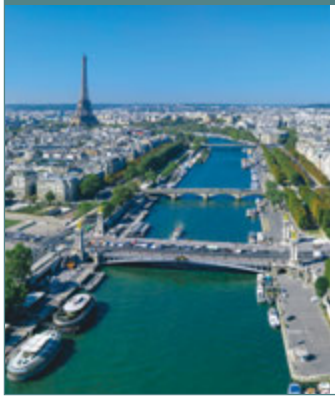
Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWCR.1	**Apr** 27 **Oct** 06	**May** 05, 10 **Jun** 15, 22	**Jul** 13, 14, 25 **Aug** 11, 16	**Sep** 08	**Oct** 22
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,695	$9,695	$9,445	$9,695	$7,995
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$7,695	$8,695	$8,445	$8,695	$6,995
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $3,500pp saving	-	-	$5,945	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2,500pp saving	$6,195	$7,195	-	$7,195	$5,495
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,145	$12,145	$11,895	$12,145	$10,445
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$10,145	$11,145	$10,895	$11,145	$9,445
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$8,145	$9,145	$8,895	$9,145	$7,445
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$12,625	$13,625	$13,375	$13,625	$11,925
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$11,625	$12,625	$12,375	$12,625	$10,925
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$9,625	$10,625	$10,375	$10,625	$8,925
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$14,055	$15,055	$14,805	$15,055	$13,355
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$13,055	$14,055	$13,805	$14,055	$12,355
Super Earlybird including $3,250pp saving	$10,805	$11,805	$11,555	$11,805	$10,105

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

18-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris
from **$7,620** per person*



Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- A guided bus tour of Paris and a Seine cruise
- Coach transfer between Paris and Amsterdam
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Taste of Paris
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Retro car tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPAF/EPAR

18-Day Splendours of Europe with Prague
from **$5,795** per person*

Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Coach transfer between Budapest and Prague
- Included guided walking tour of Prague
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Tastes of Czechia
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPGR/EPGF

15-Day Splendours of Europe

The story of a continent told with a remarkable trip through history and culture.

Begin your journey on the iconic Danube river with a traditional Hungarian folklore performance. Over the next fourteen days, sail through the stunning Wachau Valley and the Rhine Gorge, making your way to the canal city of Amsterdam. Along the way explore stunning cities and towns like Vienna and Cologne.

Amsterdam, Netherlands

Budapest to Amsterdam
Departing: April – November 2024

Day 1	Arrive Budapest
Day 2	Budapest
Day 3	Bratislava
Day 4	Vienna
Day 5	Dürnstein – Melk
Day 6	Passau
Day 7	Regensberg – Kelheim
Day 8	Nuremberg
Day 9	Bamberg
Day 10	Würzburg
Day 11	Wertheim – Miltenberg
Day 12	Rüdesheim – Koblenz
Day 13	Cologne
Day 14	Amsterdam
Day 15	Depart Amsterdam

Koblenz, Germany

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 1680km
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 15
- **Locks:** 68
- **Bridges:** 647

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Exclusive visit to the Glassblowing Museum in Wertheim with presentation
Bavarian band on board
Home-hosted coffee and cake with a local Slovakian family
Traditional Hungarian folklore show

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour to Waterland
Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle
Guided bike tour along the Danube River
Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
Guided bike tour in Vienna
Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
Hike to Buda Hill

Included Excursions

13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

11 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

Cologne, Germany

Day 1 Arrive Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, one of the most cosmopolitan cities in Eastern Europe. You will be met at the airport and transferred to the comfortable surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. This evening, relax on board as you watch an authentic Hungarian folklore show and indulge in a dinner of traditional cuisine.

A traditional Hungarian folklore show

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Budapest

Budapest is a place of striking contrasts, with Buda on one side housing a generous scattering of the city's elegant landmarks and Pest on the other encapsulating Budapest's fascinating past. The two are separated by the mighty Danube, and you can explore them both by crossing the Chain Bridge, one of the most symbolic structures in the capital.

Today, you will have the opportunity to discover the city's history during a guided tour, including the Castle District, where sights of Buda Castle perched on top of a rocky outcrop overlooking the city are certain to delight. If you are feeling active, then you may instead choose to hike to Buda Hill, following a maze of cobblestone streets to the massive Baroque masterpiece towering overhead.

A guided tour of Budapest

A guided hike to Buda Hill

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Bratislava

Bordering Austria and Hungary, the Slovakian capital is yours to discover today. Wander down cobblestone streets and witness the sheer majesty of ornate Baroque palaces as you explore with a local guide, passing the Renaissance courtyard of the Old Town Hall and the picturesque gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure, perhaps perusing some of the quaint boutiques that line the streets.

This afternoon, you will be welcomed into the home of a local family to learn about their culture over traditional sweet treats and coffee.

Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

A guided hike to Bratislava Castle

Skoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava

Included Excursion

A walking tour of Bratislava

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vienna

A wave of culture paves the way for life in the Austrian capital, where some of history's most prestigious composers once walked the streets and found their inspiration, before taking to the opulent surrounds of the Vienna State Opera. Today, you will have the opportunity to pass iconic imperial palaces and a number of noteworthy buildings adorning the Ringstrasse, both by coach and on foot. Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour past idyllic riverbanks, monuments and lush parks before passing by Prater.

A guided bike tour

A guided tour of Vienna

A visit to Schönbrunn Palace

Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Dürnstein – Melk

This morning, you will have the opportunity to hike to Dürnstein Castle, perhaps stopping to imagine how it would have looked when it held Richard the Lionheart captive following the Third Crusade. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike ride from Dürnstein to Melk, passing noteworthy vineyards and settling down for lunch on the riverbanks. After visiting Dürnstein Castle, relax on the Sun Deck as you sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Melk, nestled in the heart of the Wachau wine region.

St. Stephen's Cathedral, Vienna, Austria

Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna, Austria

Your local guide will take you on a tour of the spectacular 900-year-old Benedictine abbey, including its ancient monastic library and medieval manuscripts, saved by the monks from fires in the 13th century.

- A guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- A guided bike tour along the Danube
- Vineyards Hike & Tasting in Weissenkirchen

Included Excursion

A tour of Melk Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Passau

Sat on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers, Passau is a postcard-worthy destination that has been shaped by the surrounding waterways. Maze-like romantic lanes weave through the city, opening up into large squares and magical promenades adorned with classical boutiques. This afternoon, join your local guide for a tour of Passau and discover a peppering of delightful Baroque buildings, some of which date back to the 17th century.

Stop to admire the silhouette of the hilltop Oberhaus Fortress and witness St. Stephen's Cathedral, home of the largest church organ in Europe. Later, return for an afternoon spent peacefully cruising through the heart of Europe.

- A guided tour of Passau
- Excursion to Salzburg
- Excursion to Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Regensburg – Kelheim

After breakfast, set out on an exploration of one of the best-preserved medieval cities in Germany, where more than two millennia of history is yours to discover. Your local guide will lead you through the heart of Regensburg's UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, once home to the seat of parliament. Delightful historic patrician houses line the streets, a visible testament to the area's importance as a trading centre hundreds of years ago. Later, return to your Star-Ship to sail through the picturesque surrounds of the Main-Danube Canal, passing Kelheim as you make your way to Nuremberg.

- A Bavarian band performance
- A guided tour of Regensburg
- Excursion to a local brewery

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Today, the historic city of Nuremberg is yours to explore during an included sightseeing tour, touching on the architectural wonders that have acted as an inspiration for famous artists from around the world for generations. After your guided tour, enjoy time to explore Nuremberg at leisure, passing idyllic houses that were lovingly reconstructed following the destruction of the war years.

- A guided tour of Nuremberg
- A World War II tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Bamberg

This morning, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Bamberg awaits. Thousands of listed buildings can be found in the medieval town centre, an area bursting with character, charm and one of the best-preserved old quarters in Europe. Admire hundreds of ornamental façades as you explore the town with your local guide, passing the New Residence, a building that truly captures the opulence that was enjoyed by the prince bishops. Relax in the Rose Garden before witnessing the opulence of the medieval Altenburg Castle, overlooking the town.

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Bamberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Bamberg, Germany

Nuremberg, Germany

Day 10 Würzburg

Set alongside the Main River, Würzburg offers a perfect introduction to the Romantic Road, one of Bavaria's most popular tourism routes that links stunning medieval locations throughout the country. Your own charming journey of discovery will touch on the sloping vineyard-laden hills of one of the biggest wine-producing areas in Germany.

Today, you will have the opportunity to visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Würzburg Residence, perhaps stopping to admire the Viennese Baroque architecture and secular features from Italy. Your local guide will teach you about how the architects behind the Würzburg Residence drew inspiration from a spectrum of different popular styles.

After the tour, enjoy a guided walking tour of Würzburg, including the Gothic Marienkapelle and Town Hall.

Included Excursion

Walking tour of Würzburg & Visit to the Bishop Residence

A tour of Rothenburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Wertheim – Miltenberg

This morning, you will have the opportunity to explore the medieval glass-blowing town of Wertheim independently, perhaps stopping to admire the traditional craft that has put Wertheim on the map in a local museum. Then, travel by coach to the picturesque village of Miltenberg, a place that perfectly encapsulates traditional Bavarian life.

Enjoy a guided tour of the village, as your local guide leads you down an intricate network of cobblestone streets, each adorned with colourful houses. Centuries ago, this area benefited from trade that was brought by river traffic, and that past affluence can still be seen today.

Alternatively, embark on an active walk to Mildenburg Castle, where a wonderful collection of artworks can be found inside of a castle that was once little more than a set of ruins.

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Miltenberg

A guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle

Vineyard Visit & Franconian Wine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Rüdesheim – Koblenz

Relax on your Star-Ship this morning until we reach Rüdesheim, a town with a rich history of viticulture. When you arrive, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum to see spectacular displays, including rare music boxes that have stood the test of time in a postcard-worthy building with a half-timbered façade. Alternatively, enjoy an active walk through vineyards to see what makes this wine region so popular. After lunch, sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, perhaps standing on the Sun Deck and watching for the castles and fortresses that pepper the surrounding hilltops.

An active walk through the vineyards

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Cologne

Cruise along the Rhine from Koblenz to Cologne this morning, where an illustrious 2,000-year-old history awaits. The Romans founded Cologne in 50 AD, and it is one of the oldest cities in the country. This status has granted it a number of ancient monuments, including Roman ruins and medieval structures.

Enjoy a walking tour of the city today, as your local guide takes you through the Old Town, passing ancient bridges that survived the air raids of WWII, including the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral and its filigree twin towers, a recognisable aspect of the city's skyline. This evening, your crew will be delighted to welcome you to your Farewell dinner.

A guided walking tour of Cologne's Old Town

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Pfalzgrafenstein Castle, Rhine Valley, Germany

Day 14 Amsterdam

This morning, board a glass top canal boat cruise to venture down the UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system that weaves across Amsterdam, passing elegant merchant's residences that reflect the prosperity of the Dutch Golden Age, a time when Amsterdam was an important trading centre. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure. Alternatively, explore on two wheels, cycling from the comfortable surrounds of your Star-Ship to Waterland, passing a number of quintessentially Dutch villages and traditional windmills along the way.

A guided bike tour to Waterland

A canal cruise

Haarlem Discovery Visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Depart Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and depart the Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the postcard-worthy Rhine Gorge and idyllic Dutch countryside with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

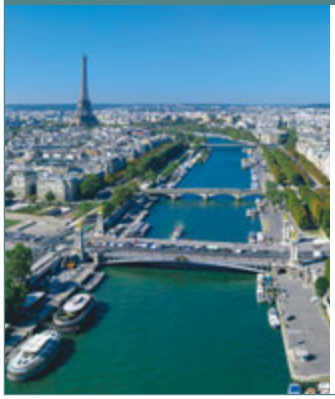
Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWCR.2	**Apr** 26*	**May** 19* **Jun** 08*, 29*, 30* **Sep** 22*	**Jul** 06*, 11*, 27* **Aug** 02*, 25*	**Oct** 20*	**Oct** 25*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,695	$9,695	$9,445	$7,995	$7,495
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$7,695	$8,695	$8,445	$6,995	$6,495
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) Including $3,500pp saving	-	-	$5,945	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2,500pp saving	$6,195	$7,195	-	$5,495	$4,995
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,145	$12,145	$11,895	$10,445	$9,945
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$10,145	$11,145	$10,895	$9,445	$8,945
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$8,145	$9,145	$8,895	$7,445	$6,945
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$12,625	$13,625	$13,375	$11,925	$11,425
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$11,625	$12,625	$12,375	$10,925	$10,425
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$9,625	$10,625	$10,375	$8,925	$8,425
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$14,055	$15,055	$14,805	$13,355	$12,855
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$13,055	$14,055	$13,805	$12,355	$11,855
Super Earlybird including $3,250pp saving	$10,805	$11,805	$11,555	$10,105	$9,605

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

18-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris
from **$7,620** per person*



Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- A guided bus tour of Paris and a Seine cruise
- Coach transfer between Paris and Amsterdam
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Taste of Paris
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Retro car tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPAF/EPAR

18-Day Splendours of Europe with Prague
from **$5,795** per person*

Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Coach transfer between Budapest and Prague
- Included guided walking tour of Prague
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Tastes of Czechia
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPGR/EPGF

24-Day Discover the Classic Rivers & Experience Eastern Europe

History books come to life as you journey through Eastern Europe via Prague, Berlin with a visit to Potsdam, Warsaw, stopping in Auschwitz before arriving in Krakow. Following this, join a fourteen night river cruise from Budapest to Amsterdam.

Warsaw, Poland

Prague to Amsterdam

Departing: May – October 2024

Day 1	Arrive Prague
Day 2	Prague
Day 3	Prague
Day 4	Prague – Dresden – Berlin
Day 5	Potsdam – Berlin
Day 6	Berlin – Warsaw
Day 7	Warsaw
Day 8	Warsaw – Auschwitz – Kraków
Day 9	Kraków
Day 10	Kraków – Budapest
Day 11	Budapest
Day 12	Bratislava
Day 13	Vienna
Day 14	Dürnstein – Melk
Day 15	Passau
Day 16	Regensberg
Day 17	Nuremberg
Day 18	Bamberg
Day 19	Würzburg
Day 20	Miltenberg
Day 21	Rüdesheim – Koblenz
Day 22	Cologne
Day 23	Amsterdam
Day 24	Depart Amsterdam

Cologne Cathedral, Germany

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 3500km
- **UNESCO sites:** 19
- **Countries visited:** 7
- **Ports:** 15
- **Locks:** 68
- **Bridges:** 647

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your tour.
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 10 night Eastern Europe Escapade land tour
- 57 meals: 23 breakfasts, 15 lunches and 19 Dinners
- Complimentary beer, wine & soft drink with lunch & dinner while cruising
- Complimentary tea and coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of onboard entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board*
- First-class service, from English speaking crew & knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points.
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Local Dinner with entertainment in Prague
Dinner and private recital of Chopin's music in a private manor house
Dinner in a family run restaurant on Kraków
Traditional Hungarian folklore show
Home hosted afternoon tea with a Slovakian family
A Bavarian band with dancing

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Active walks to Buda Hill & Mildenburg Castle
Guided hikes to Bratislava Castle, Dürnstein Castle and through vineyards
Guided bike tours of Vienna, along the Danube and to Waterland

Included Excursions

19 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

13 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

Melk Abbey, Austria

Auschwitz concentration camp, Poland

Day 1 Arrive Prague

Welcome to Prague, the capital of the Czech Republic, rich on history and home to some of the world's most pristine collections of architecture. On arrival at the airport, you will be met and transferred to your centrally located hotel. This evening, meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers for a welcome drink. Included is a three-night stay, in Prague.

Day 2 Prague

This morning, we explore the sights of the Old Town Square on a guided walking tour. We see Mozart's Theatre, Little Square, the Astronomical Clock. We continue our tour and walk across the Charles Bridge spanning the River Vltava and full of portrait artists and small vendors. Later drive to the 1,000 year old Prague Castle area.

Local dinner with entertainment

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Prague

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 3 Prague

Your Tour Director is on hand to help plan your day. The baroque quarter of Mala Strana is a must see, as is Josefov, the Jewish quarter. You will no doubt return to the lively atmosphere around the Charles Bridge for another look.

Tastes of Czechia

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Prague – Dresden – Berlin

On leaving Prague, drive along the Elbe Valley to Dresden, known as 'Florence on the Elbe'. Here we will see the Frauenkirche, the Castle of the Electors of Saxony and the Green Vault with its collection of Meissen porcelain. We stay in Berlin for two nights.

See the Frauenkirche

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Potsdam – Berlin

Take a short drive to Potsdam to see the palace of Frederick the Great and visit the Cecilienhof – where the Potsdam Treaty was signed. After the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989, the city transformed into the impressive and exciting metropolis that it is today.

A visit to the Cecilenhof

A guided Tour of Berlin to see the new Reichstag, the Brandenburg Gate, State Opera House and Alexander Platz. We see the former Checkpoint Charlie as well as other sites associated with the era of the Iron Curtain.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 6 Berlin – Warsaw

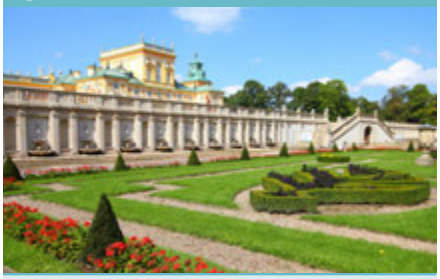
This morning, you will be taken to the train station for a journey across the heart of Poland and into the capital, Warsaw. Enjoy time en route to relax and watch the scenery pass by, arriving into Warsaw in the early afternoon. A traditional Polish dinner is included this evening. We stay two nights in Warsaw.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 7 Warsaw

Our guided sightseeing tour reveals the historic centre where much of the Old Town was rebuilt after the war. Memories of Polanski's film 'The Pianist' come to mind as we visit the Jewish Ghetto with a local guide. See a monument to the Ghetto heroes, the Palace of Culture and the Chopin Memorial. Take an excursion to the Royal Castle.

Included Excursion



A guided tour of Warsaw

Exclusive dinner and private recital of Chopin's music, performed by a celebrated Polish pianist in a private manor house.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Dürnstein, Austria

Würzburg, Germany

Day 8 Warsaw – Auschwitz – Kraków

This morning, visit the Concentration Camp at Auschwitz for a guided tour and experience the chilling reminders of the atrocities of World War II. Later, arrive in the former royal capital of Kraków, dating back to the 7th century. Included is a two night stay in Kraków

A guided tour of Auschwitz

Meals: Breakfast and lunch

Day 9 Kraków

Sightseeing of this imposing medieval city includes the cathedral and castle on Wawel Hill and on a walking tour of the old town we visit St. Mary's Church and the Cloth Hall. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Dinner in a family run restaurant

Guided tour of Jewish Ghetto and Schindler's factory

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 10 Kraków – Budapest

Today, we journey past the Castle of Oravsky Hrad and over the Tatra Mountains, through Slovakia and into Budapest, the capital of Hungary. A warm welcome awaits you from your Captain and crew as you board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Enjoy an evening of folk dancing and music followed by a traditional Hungarian welcome dinner.

A traditional Hungarian folklore show

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Budapest

Budapest is Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city Enjoy a guided tour of the city sights including the Hungarian Parliament building, the Buda Castle and the Chain Bridge linking Buda and Pest or an exciting hike on the Buda Hill.

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Budapest

A guided hike to Buda Hill

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Bratislava

This morning, arrive at the city of Bratislava, capital of the Republic of Slovakia. Enjoy a sightseeing tour including the Renaissance courtyard of the Old Town Hall and the picturesque gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure, perhaps perusing some of the quaint boutiques that line the streets.
Today's highlight is a home hosted afternoon tea with a local Slovakian family.

Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

A guided hike to Bratislava Castle

A walking tour of Bratislava

Skoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Vienna

A wave of culture paves the way for life in the Austrian capital, where some of history's most prestigious composers once walked the streets and found their inspiration, before taking to the opulent surrounds of the Vienna State Opera. Today, you will have the opportunity to pass iconic imperial palaces and a number of noteworthy buildings adorning the Ringstrasse, both by coach and on foot.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour past idyllic riverbanks, monuments and lush parks before passing by Prater.

A guided bike tour

A guided tour of Vienna

A visit to Schönbrunn Palace

An exclusive Viennese concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Dürnstein – Melk

This morning, we arrive in Dürnstein, one of the most enchanting villages of the Wachau wine region. This is the site of the castle where Richard the Lionheart was imprisoned after returning from the crusades in the 12th century. Later travel to Melk, home to an imposing Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, which is yours to explore today on an included tour.

A guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

A guided bike tour along the Danube

A tour of Melk Abbey

Vineyards Hike & Tasting in Weissenkirchen

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Rüdesheim, Germany

Kraków, Poland

Day 15 Passau

This morning we arrive in Passau. Cobblestone streets and graceful arcades welcome you to this beautiful city. On the included walking tour, stroll through the old town's narrow alleys and see the hilltop Oberhaus Fortress from the town below. Visit St Stephens Cathedral, a wonderful example of Baroque architecture and home to Europe's largest church organ with more than 17,000 pipes. Alternatively choose from full day excursions to Salzburg or Český Krumlov.

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Passau

Excursion to Salzburg

Excursion to Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 16 Regensburg

Today we arrive in Regensburg. On our guided walking tour, you will have the chance to see one of the oldest bridges crossing the Danube and see the city's architectural highlights.

A Bavarian band performance

A guided tour of Regensburg

Excursion to a local brewery

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 17 Nuremberg

Your included excursion today is a sightseeing coach tour of the historic city of Nuremberg. You will pass by some of the historical parts of Nuremberg, such as St. John's cemetery, Maxbrücke, before a guided walking tour and beer tasting. Enjoy time at leisure to explore Nuremberg before returning to the ship.

Included Excursion

A guided tour of Nuremberg

A World War II tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 18 Bamberg

This morning, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Bamberg awaits. Thousands of listed buildings can be found in the medieval town centre, an area bursting with character, charm and one of the best-preserved old quarters in Europe.

A guided tour of Bamberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 19 Würzburg

Known as the 'Pearl of the Romantic Road', Würzburg is surrounded by sloping hills covered in vineyards. Join our guide for a walking tour of Würzburg followed by a visit to the Bishop's Residenz. Your tour highlights the palaces unique staircase, elaborate 18th century frescoes and the amazing 3 dimensional stuccoworks. Alternatively, join a DiscoverMORE tour to Rothenburg, a perfectly preserved fortified town. Step back to the middle ages as you walk the cobbled streets admiring the gothic, renaissance and baroque architecture.

Visit to the Bishop's Residence and a tour of Würzburg

A tour of Rothenburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 20 Wertheim – Miltenberg

Today we start from the town of Wertheim, where you have the opportunity to explore on your own. Then travel by coach, to the picturesque village of Miltenberg on the Main River. The village creates an imitable feeling of Bavarian life in the middle ages and the Old Town is lined with well-preserved half-timbered buildings. The gothic Merchant Hall is an impressive symbol of past influence created by trade from the river traffic.

A guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle

A guided tour of Miltenberg

Vineyard Visit & Franconian Wine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 21 Rüdesheim – Koblenz

Relax on your Star-Ship this morning until we reach Rüdesheim, a town with a rich history of viticulture. When you arrive, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum to see spectacular displays, including rare music boxes that have stood the test of time in a postcard-worthy building with a half-timbered façade. Alternatively, enjoy an active walk through vineyards to see what makes this wine region so popular. After lunch, sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, perhaps standing on the Sun Deck and watching for the castles and fortresses that pepper the surrounding hilltops.

An active walk through the vineyards

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Vineyards and Danube River at Weissenkirchen, Austria

Regensburg, Germany

Day 22 Cologne

The ship sails from Koblenz in the early morning, cruising along the Rhine we arrive in Cologne. Founded by the Romans, Cologne is one of Germany's oldest cities and is famous for its World Heritage listed Gothic Cathedral and market squares lined with cafés, shops and beer halls. This evening, you are invited to join a Farewell Gala Dinner.

A guided walking tour of Cologne's Old Town

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 23 Amsterdam

The ship sails along the Amsterdam Rijnkanaal and into Amsterdam. This morning you can decide to either enjoy a glass top canal boat tour of Amsterdam or take a guided bike tour to Waterland. This afternoon is yours to explore the city. Perhaps visit the Rijksmuseum or Van Gogh Museum, or simply enjoy the lively atmosphere and watch the world go by.

This evening, join your fellow travellers for your final dinner on board.

A guided bike tour to Waterland

A canal cruise

Tour of Haarlem

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 24 Depart Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and depart the Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the postcard-worthy Rhine Gorge and idyllic Dutch countryside with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EGRE	**May** 10	**Jul** 24	**Aug** 16	**Sep** 13	**Oct** 16
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$13,630	$13,380	$13,380	$13,630	$11,430
Earlybird including $1,250pp saving	$12,380	$12,130	$12,130	$12,380	$10,180
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $3,750pp saving	-	$9,630	$9,630	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2,750pp saving	$10,880	-	-	$10,880	$8,680
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$16,080	$15,830	$15,830	$16,080	$13,880
Earlybird including $12,50pp saving	$14,830	$14,580	$14,580	$14,830	$12,630
Super Earlybird including $3,250pp saving	$12,830	$12,580	$12,580	$12,830	$10,630
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$17,560	$17,310	$17,310	$17,560	$15,360
Earlybird including $1,250pp saving	$16,310	$16,060	$16,060	$16,310	$14,110
Super Earlybird including $3,250pp saving	$14,310	$14,060	$14,060	$14,310	$12,110
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$18,990	$18,740	$18,740	$18,990	$16,790
Earlybird including $1,250pp saving	$17,740	$17,490	$17,490	$17,740	$15,540
Super Earlybird including $3,500pp saving	$15,490	$15,240	$15,240	$15,490	$13,290

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

Epic Voyages

EV

Combining our award-winning itineraries for truly spectacular river cruise voyages.

Explore our collection of epic river cruise voyages and enjoy our state-of-the-art Star-Ships for longer. Combining two, or even three of our award-winning river cruises, our Epic Voyages are specially crafted to complement each other perfectly. Epic Voyages are the perfect solution for those struggling to choose which of our river cruises to embark on.

Budapest, Hungary

16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube

Regensburg to Bucharest
Departing:
June - September 2024

Combining our **Danube Delights** (page 58) & **Enchantment of Eastern Europe** (page 70) itineraries.

Journey from central to eastern Europe along the mighty Danube River. This remarkable 16-day combination river cruise highlights the many treasures of this part of Europe. Embark on insightful guided city tours and enjoy immersive cultural experiences, visiting five capital cities, including vibrant Vienna, Belgrade and Bucharest.

Day 1 Munich – Regensburg
Day 2 Regensburg
Day 3 Passau – Engelhartszell
Day 4 Krems – Dürnstein
Day 5 Vienna
Day 6 Bratislava
Day 7 Budapest
Day 8 Budapest
Day 9 Kalocsa
Day 10 Vukovar
Day 11 Belgrade
Day 12 Donji Milanovac
Day 13 Vidin
Day 14 Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo
Day 15 Giurgiu – Bucharest
Day 16 Bucharest

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWNU	Jun 05*	Sep 05*
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Full Fare	$10,980	$10,980
Earlybird including $800pp saving	$10,180	$10,180
Super Earlybird including $1,600pp saving	$9,380	$9,380
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from
Full Fare	$13,440	$13,440
Earlybird including $800pp saving	$12,640	$12,640
Super Earlybird including $2,000pp saving	$11,440	$11,440
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from
Full Fare	$14,920	$14,920
Earlybird including $800pp saving	$14,120	$14,120
Super Earlybird including $2,000pp saving	$12,920	$12,920
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Full Fare	$16,340	$16,340
Earlybird including $800pp saving	$15,540	$15,540
Super Earlybird including $2,400pp saving	$13,940	$13,940

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

Cologne Cathedral, Germany

23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube

Amsterdam to Bucharest

Departing:

April - August 2024

Combining our **Splendours of Europe** (page 38) & **Enchantment of Eastern Europe** (page 70) itineraries.

Beginning in Amsterdam, cruise the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers on an epic 23-day journey on this fascinating and insightful river cruise, which combines two of our most popular itineraries. Weave a spectacular route through nine countries and explore six different European capital cities, including Vienna, Budapest and Amsterdam.

Day 1 Amsterdam
Day 2 Amsterdam Cruising
Day 3 Cologne
Day 4 Rüdesheim
Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim
Day 6 Würzburg
Day 7 Bamberg
Day 8 Nuremberg
Day 9 Regensburg
Day 10 Passau
Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein
Day 12 Vienna
Day 13 Bratislava
Day 14 Budapest
Day 15 Budapest
Day 16 Kalocsa
Day 17 Vukovar
Day 18 Belgrade
Day 19 Donji Milanovac
Day 20 Vidin
Day 21 Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo – Arbanasi
Day 22 Giurgiu – Bucharest
Day 23 Bucharest

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EBBI	**Apr** 18*	**May** 10*	**Aug** 16
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from
Full Fare	$13,830	$15,480	$15,230
Earlybird including $1,400pp saving	$12,430	$14,080	$13,830
Super Earlybird including $3,300pp saving	$10,530	$12,180	$11,930
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from
Full Fare	$17,510	$19,160	$18,910
Earlybird including $1,400pp saving	$16,110	$17,760	$17,510
Super Earlybird including $4,000pp saving	$13,510	$15,160	$14,910
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from
Full Fare	$19,730	$21,380	$21,130
Earlybird including $1,400pp saving	$18,330	$19,980	$19,730
Super Earlybird including $4,000pp saving	$15,730	$17,380	$17,130
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from
Full Fare	$21,870	$23,520	$23,270
Earlybird including $1,400pp saving	$20,470	$22,120	$21,870
Super Earlybird including $4,450pp saving	$17,420	$19,070	$18,820

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

11-Day Danube Delights with Prague

Experience the Danube River at an active pace adding a stay in vibrant Prague.

Tick several of Europe's most treasured destinations off your wish list, beginning with an unforgettable three-night city stay in the Czech capital of Prague, followed by an 8-day Danube river cruise. Natural beauty is abundant as this mighty waterway carves a course through the foothills of the Austrian Alps, journeying between three renowned capital cities, the esteemed Wachau Valley wine region, and a string of other fascinating historic towns and cities.

Dürnstein, Wachau Valley, Austria

Prague to Budapest
Departing: April – October 2024

Day 1	Prague
Day 2	Prague
Day 3	Prague
Day 4	Prague – Regensburg
Day 5	Regensburg
Day 6	Passau – Engelhartszell
Day 7	Dürnstein – Krems
Day 8	Vienna
Day 9	Bratislava
Day 10	Budapest
Day 11	Budapest

Prague, Czech Republic

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 734km on the Danube
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 8
- **Locks:** 15
- **Bridges:** 50

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 3 night city stay in Prague
- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace
Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting
Traditional Bavarian band on board
Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument ●●●
Guided bike tour along the River Inn ●●○
Guided bike tour along the Danube River ●●●
Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle ●●●
Guided bike tour in Vienna ●●●
Active walk in Engelhartszell ●○○
Guided hike to Bratislava Castle ●○○
Hike to Buda Hill ●●●

Included Excursions

6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

9 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Vienna, Austria

Sample local food and drink

Day 1 Prague

Welcome to Prague. On arrival, you'll be met at the airport by a friendly member of our greetings team and transferred to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay in the beautiful city.

Day 2 Prague

Today, join a walking tour of Prague and explore its vivid history through its Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque architecture, with each style encapsulating a slice of the city's past. Witness the splendour of Mozart's Estates Theatre, the Little Square, and the Astronomical Clock, a medieval wonder that dates back to the start of the 15th century.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Prague Old Town

A true European gem, Prague, 'the City of a Hundred Spires' is famed for its historical core. The cobblestoned centre of Staré Mesto (Old Town) is home to baroque buildings, gothic churches, and the celebrated ancient Astronomical Clock. The famous Charles Bridge crossing the Vltava River is a medieval masterpiece. Lined with the effigies of saints: this architectural wonder is a must-see.

Coffee and cake at Lobkowicz Palace

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Prague

Explore the allure and charm of Prague at your leisure. Josefov, the Jewish Quarter, and Malá Strana – one of the most historic regions in the city – all offer plenty of secrets to uncover. Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day and to answer any questions that you may have.

Tastes of Czechia

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Prague – Regensburg

After breakfast, it is time to leave Prague's idyllic centre and transfer to your Star-Ship in Regensburg. You'll be transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Regensburg

Explore the medieval centre of Regensburg with a local guide, walking the cobblestone streets, passing the patrician houses of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, and stopping to sample traditional Bavarian sausage. Alternatively, join a bike tour to the Walhalla monument, which towers high above the slopes of the Danube. From here, you can enjoy a fascinating view of the river and the surrounding landscape.

This evening, enjoy a welcome reception with dinner, followed by a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.

Traditional Bavarian band on board

Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument

Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting

Excursion to Nuremberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Passau - Engelhartszell

Today, we'll cruise into the heart of Passau, where three rivers converge in the shadows of the castle. Your guided tour of this illustrious city will unveil how it was rebuilt following fires in the 17th century. Italian architects left their mark with an array of Baroque architecture that still stands today, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. Alternatively, if you're feeling active, you can join a bike tour along the River Inn to see the city from a different perspective.

Enjoy exploring the city before returning to your Star-Ship for lunch and an afternoon of sailing along the Danube.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour along the River Inn

Join our EmeraldACTIVE excursion for a guided bike tour along the River Inn, one of the three rivers that converge and shape the city of Passau. This picturesque journey takes you along the Inn promenade through parks, ancient tunnels and tree-lined streets.

Guided tour of Passau

Active walk in Engelhartszell

Visit to Schuetz Museum Engelhartszell

Excursion to the Bavarian Forest

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Dürnstein - Krems

Today, you can choose to hike the ruins of Dürnstein Castle, which offer delightful panoramic views of the surrounding medieval villages. Afterwards, we'll sail through the fascinating UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Krems.

Alternatively, you can embark on a guided bike tour from Dürnstein to Krems, passing terraced vineyards, castles, and ruins along the way, before meeting your Star-Ship at the dock.

This afternoon, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey.

Included Excursion **NEW**

Guided tour of Göttweig Abbey

Overlooking the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley from its forested hilltop, Göttweig Abbey is a true treasure of the region. A distinctive feature of the landscape, Göttweig Abbey is one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys and provides epic panoramas of the wine region.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city which perfectly encapsulates the opulence of the Habsburg Monarchy and their ornate Baroque palaces. For art-lovers, there's no other place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork but also because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour from where your Star-Ship is docked to the idyllic Danube Island.

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Vienna art tour with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum
- Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Bratislava

A delightful scattering of Baroque palaces and Gothic architecture that tell tales of a communist past are yours to uncover as we sail towards Bratislava. Enjoy a guided tour of the city's enchanting history, taking in the neo-Renaissance glory of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace.

Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to Bratislava Castle and its idyllic Baroque gardens, offering the perfect backdrop to the Shakespeare festival that takes place during the summer months.

This afternoon, enjoy coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family before being welcomed to your farewell dinner.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava
- Carpathian wine route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, a city steeped in history and culture, where ancient architecture exists alongside contemporary buildings. Enjoy a guided city tour, seeing such sights as the Liberty Statue, Heroes' Square, the Buda Castle district, Matthias Church and the Fisherman's bastion, providing the best panorama views of the city and river. Alternatively, enjoy a hike to Buda Hill and gaze over the Danube.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided coach tour of Budapest
- Jewish Heritage tour
- Excursion to Szentendre

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking wonderful memories of the Viennese skyline and architectural masterpieces with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWPB	**Apr** 21*, 25	**May** 05*, 09, 19*, 23, 25*, 29 **Jun** 13*, 16*, 17, 20, 21*, 25, 27*	**Jul** 01, 05*, 09, 23, 28* **Aug** 01, 11*, 15, 26*	**Sep** 08*, 12, 13*, 17, 26, 27*	**Oct** 01, 06*, 10, 11*, 15, 29*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$5,760	$5,960	$5,690	$5,960	$5,560
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,360	$5,560	$5,290	$5,560	$5,160
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,000pp saving	-	-	$4,690	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$4,960	$5,160	-	$5,160	$4,760
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,990	$7,190	$6,920	$7,190	$6,790
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,590	$6,790	$6,520	$6,790	$6,390
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,990	$6,190	$5,920	$6,190	$5,790
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,730	$7,930	$7,660	$7,930	$7,530
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,330	$7,530	$7,260	$7,530	$7,130
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$6,730	$6,930	$6,660	$6,930	$6,530
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,440	$8,640	$8,370	$8,640	$8,240
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,040	$8,240	$7,970	$8,240	$7,840
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$7,240	$7,440	$7,170	$7,440	$7,040

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before depa rture. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest

NEW

Bringing you closer to the local culture on the banks of the Danube River with an extended stay in magnificent Budapest.

Visit five countries and five stunning UNESCO World-heritage listed sites on this breathtaking itinerary through the heartland of central Europe. Immersive experiences and local delights define this once-in-a-lifetime trip as you experience the traditional entertainment, regional cuisine, and century-spanning history of this vast and dynamic region. Explore timeless architecture, historic landmarks, and thriving cultural forces.

Marvel at historic Budapest landmarks

Munich to Budapest

Departing: April - October 2024

Day 1	Munich – Passau
Day 2	Passau
Day 3	Linz – Český Krumlov
Day 4	Melk – Weissenkirchen
Day 5	Vienna
Day 6	Vienna – Bratislava
Day 7	Budapest
Day 8	Budapest
Day 9	Budapest
Day 10	Budapest

Bratislava, Slovakia

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 584km on the Danube
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 7
- **Locks:** 11
- **Bridges:** 30

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 9 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 25 meals: 9 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 9 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Bavarian brunch
Guided tour of Český Krumlov
Local Slovakian entertainment on board
Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
Dinner & Folklore Show in Budapest

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Hike to Veste Oberhaus ●●●
Active walk in Weissenkirchen ●●○
Guided bike tour along the Danube River ●●●
Guided bike tour in Vienna ●●●
Guided hike to Bratislava Castle ●○○
Hike to Buda Hill ●●●

Included Excursions

4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

12 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Explore historic Vienna

Weissenkirchen, Wachau Valley

Day 1 Munich – Passau

Welcome to Munich, where you will be greeted by one of our Emerald Cruises representatives and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship in Passau. A warm welcome awaits you from the captain and crew, and this evening, you'll join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Passau

Today, you'll sample homemade specialities and explore the customs and traditions of Bavarian agriculture during a visit to a local farm. Alternatively, you can set off on a hike, soaking up views such as the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.

- Hike to Veste Oberhaus
- Bavarian brunch
- Bavaria Live

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Linz – Český Krumlov

Crossing the border into the Czech Republic, you will visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than three hundred protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex. Enjoy a guided tour of the area, including the 15th century St. Vitus' Church and a series of delightful Gothic façades, each taking you back to the Middle Ages.

- Guided tour of Český Krumlov
- Linzer torte making workshop

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 4 Melk – Weissenkirchen

Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the Danube en-route to Melk. Here, you'll explore the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour.

Afterwards, you'll have the choice to sail through the idyllic Wachau Valley to Weissenkirchen, or if you're feeling active cycle from Melk along the Danube, traversing a route that offers a different perspective on the region's viticulture.

Included Excursion

Tour of Melk Abbey

One of the architectural highlights of the Danube, Melk Abbey, showcases brilliant 18th-century architecture. A true highlight of the Danube landscape, the Benedictine abbey perches high above the town of Melk. With its golden façade, red roofing, and teal peaks, Melk Abbey has played a considerable part in the history of Austria and is still central to the nation's religious life.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube
- Active walk in Weissenkirchen with activity manager
- Visit to Schallaburg castle
- Vineyard hike & wine tasting in Weissenkirchen

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Vienna

Discover the classical charms of Vienna as we take you through the city. Uncover the cafés, artisan studios and baroque majesty of Vienna's imperial grandeur. A drive around the Ringstraße will introduce you to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed historic centre. Alternatively, enjoy a bike tour along the serene trails on Donauinsel, the Danube Island.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Vienna

Rising in grandeur from the banks of the Danube, Vienna is a city paved with culture. The imperial majesty of the city's architecture tells the story of the nation's capital, unveiling its history. Your guide will take you through this history, casting light on the famed streets of 'The City of Dreams'.

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Exclusive Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Vienna - Bratislava

Enjoy a leisurely morning exploring Vienna before sailing on to Bratislava, marvelling at the ever-changing scenery of the Danube. Explore the city's historic architecture on an included guided tour, where everything is within walking distance, including the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre. This afternoon, enjoy a guided hike to the fairy tale-like Bratislava Castle.

- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Guided tour of Bratislava
- Tastes of Vienna
- Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Budapest

This morning, relax on board your Star-Ship while we sail from Slovakia to Hungary. In Budapest, an exciting program awaits you. As you sail into this magnificent city, it becomes immediately apparent why the Hungarian capital is known as the 'Pearl of the Danube'. Venture into the city independently or make use of our on board bikes to explore Budapest's hidden treasures.

- Tour to Szentendre
- Budapest by night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Budapest

Today, explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter as you embark on a coach tour through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed city centre. Your guide will teach you about the Hungarian capital's culinary scene, finishing at Budapest's Grand Market.

If you're feeling more active, you can instead choose to hike to Buda Hill. The surrounding area has been rebuilt several times, most recently following the air raids of WWII. Some 18th-century Baroque houses still stand, best explored from the medieval paths and alleyways of the area around Buda Castle. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folklore show on board.

Included Excursion

Culinary tour of Budapest with Grand Market visit

Experience the culinary delights of Budapest on a palatable tour of the city. Renowned for its street eats, Budapest is home to a variety of Hungarian classics, such as the pastry dishes of Lángos and Pogácsa, sweet treats like Chimney Cake and Drummer Cake, and, of course, the national dish of Goulash. All of these delights, and more, can be found in Budapest's Market Hall, a grand neogothic hall serving up the city's delicacies.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Budapest

On your last full day in Budapest, we invite you to a special dinner and a traditional folklore show for a truly immersive local experience. This is a great chance to bid farewell to your fellow travellers before going home.

- Dinner and folklore show in Budapest
- Budapest spa experience
- Retro tour of post-Communist Budapest

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Budapest

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship and transfer to the airport, taking memories of ancient Roman cities with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: ECPN	**Apr** 01, 10*, 19, 28*	**May** 07	**Aug** 08*, 17	**Sep** 23*	**Oct** 02, 11*, 20
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,195	$6,395	$6,195	$6,395	$6,195
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$5,495	$5,695	$5,495	$5,695	$5,495
Super Earlybird (Aug) including $1,800pp saving	-	-	$4,395	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1,500pp saving	$4,695	$4,895	-	$4,895	$4,695
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,695	$7,895	$7,695	$7,895	$7,695
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$6,995	$7,195	$6,995	$7,195	$6,995
Super Earlybird including $1,750pp saving	$5,945	$6,145	$5,945	$6,145	$5,945
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,600	$8,800	$8,600	$8,800	$8,600
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$7,900	$8,100	$7,900	$8,100	$7,900
Super Earlybird including $1,750pp saving	$6,850	$7,050	$6,850	$7,050	$6,850
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$9,475	$9,675	$9,475	$9,675	$9,475
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$8,775	$8,975	$8,775	$8,975	$8,775
Super Earlybird including $2,000pp saving	$7,475	$7,675	$7,475	$7,675	$7,475

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Danube Delights

Indulge in the culture and traditions of Central Europe with a variety of active experiences.

This insightful itinerary crosses into four countries, offering a unique perspective into both past and present. Guided walks along the cobblestone streets of Germany tell their own story, and city tours of Vienna and Budapest exemplify how the past can shape the future. Celebrate the ancient as it co-exists with the modern in the capital cities of Austria and Hungary, and gain a personal understanding of why the iconic Danube River has inspired so many.

Göttweig Abbey, Austria

Regensburg to Budapest
Departing: April – October 2024

Day 1	Munich – Regensburg
Day 2	Regensburg
Day 3	Passau – Engelhartszell
Day 4	Dürnstein – Krems
Day 5	Vienna
Day 6	Bratislava
Day 7	Budapest
Day 8	Budapest

Chain Bridge, Budapest, Hungary

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 734km on the Danube
- **UNESCO sites:** 4
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 8
- **Locks:** 15
- **Bridges:** 50

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting
Traditional Bavarian band on board
Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument ●●●
Guided bike tour along the River Inn ●●○
Guided bike tour along the Danube River ●●●
Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle ●●●
Guided bike tour in Vienna ●●●
Active walk in Engelhartszell ●○○
Guided hike to Bratislava Castle ●○○
Hike to Buda Hill ●●●

Included Excursions

5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

8 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Bratislava, Slovakia

The Hofburg Imperial Palace, Vienna, Austria

Day 1 Regensburg

You'll be met at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Regensburg

Explore the medieval centre of Regensburg with a local guide, walking the cobblestone streets, passing the patrician houses of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, and stopping to sample traditional Bavarian sausage. Alternatively, join a bike tour to the Walhalla monument, which towers high above the slopes of the Danube. From here, you can enjoy a fascinating view of the river and the surrounding landscape.

This evening, enjoy a welcome reception with dinner, followed by a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.

EmeraldPLUS

Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting

The quaint and tranquil centre of Regensburg is home to traditional Bavarian delicacies. After exploring the incredibly well-preserved medieval core of the city, enjoy a tasting experience of one of Bavaria's finest exports, Bavarian sausage..

- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument
- Excursion to Nuremberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Passau - Engelhartszell

Today, we'll cruise into the heart of Passau, where three rivers converge in the shadows of the castle. Your guided tour of this illustrious city will unveil how it was rebuilt following fires in the 17th century. Italian architects left their mark with an array of Baroque architecture that still stands today, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. Alternatively, if you're feeling active, you can join a bike tour along the River Inn.

Enjoy exploring the city before returning to your Star-Ship for lunch and an afternoon of sailing along the Danube.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour along the River Inn

Join our EmeraldACTIVE excursion for a guided bike tour along the River Inn, one of the three rivers that converge and shape the city of Passau. This picturesque journey takes you along the Inn promenade through parks, ancient tunnels and tree-lined streets.

- Guided tour of Passau
- Active walk in Engelhartszell
- Visit to Schuetz Museum Engelhartszell
- Excursion to the Bavarian Forest

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Dürnstein - Krems

Today, you can choose to hike the ruins of Dürnstein Castle, which offer delightful panoramic views of the surrounding medieval villages. Afterwards, we'll sail through the fascinating UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Krems. Alternatively, you can embark on a guided bike tour from Dürnstein to Krems, passing terraced vineyards, castles, and ruins along the way, before meeting your Star-Ship at the dock.

This afternoon, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey.

Included Excursion NEW

Guided tour of Göttweig Abbey

One of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, learn how this spiritual centre has evolved with the times to become a modern monastery, run by a community of monks.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city which perfectly encapsulates the opulence of the Habsburg Monarchy and their ornate Baroque palaces. For art-lovers, there's no other place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork but also because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour from where your Star-Ship is docked to the idyllic Danube Island.

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Vienna art tour with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum
- Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bratislava

A delightful scattering of Baroque palaces and Gothic architecture that tell tales of a communist past are yours to uncover as we sail towards Bratislava. Enjoy a guided tour of the city's enchanting history, taking in the neo-Renaissance glory of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace.

Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to Bratislava Castle and its idyllic Baroque gardens, offering the perfect backdrop to the Shakespeare festival that takes place during the summer months.

This afternoon, enjoy coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family before being welcomed to your farewell dinner.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Hike to Bratislava Castle
- Walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava
- Carpathian wine route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, a city steeped in history and culture, where ancient architecture exists alongside contemporary buildings. Enjoy a guided city tour, seeing such sights as the Liberty Statue, Heroes' Square, the Buda Castle district, Matthias Church and the Fisherman's bastion, providing the best panorama views of the city and river. Alternatively, enjoy a hike to Buda Hill and gaze over the Danube.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided coach tour of Budapest
- Jewish Heritage tour
- Excursion to Szentendre

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking wonderful memories of the Viennese skyline and architectural masterpieces with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWNB	**Apr** 21*, 28	**May** 05*, 12, 19*, 25*, 26 **Jun** 01, 13*, 16*, 20, 21*, 23, 27*, 28	**Jul** 04, 05*, 12, 19*, 26, 28* **Aug** 04, 11*, 18, 26*	**Sep** 02, 08*, 13*, 15, 20, 22*, 27*, 29	**Oct** 04, 06*, 11*, 13, 18, 29*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$4,995	$5,195	$4,995	$5,195	$4,795
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,595	$4,795	$4,595	$4,795	$4,395
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,000pp saving	-	-	$3,995	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$4,195	$4,395	-	$4,395	$3,995
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,225	$6,425	$6,225	$6,425	$6,025
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,825	$6,025	$5,825	$6,025	$5,625
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,225	$5,425	$5,225	$5,425	$5,025
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,965	$7,165	$6,965	$7,165	$6,765
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,565	$6,765	$6,565	$6,765	$6,365
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,965	$6,165	$5,965	$6,165	$5,765
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,675	$7,875	$7,675	$7,875	$7,475
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,275	$7,475	$7,275	$7,475	$7,075
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,475	$6,675	$6,475	$6,675	$6,275

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

10-Day Danube Delights with Munich & Oktoberfest from $5,290 per person*

Extend your Danube Delights river cruise and enjoy...

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest and a table in the tent

Journey Code: EMNB

9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe

From Budapest to Bucharest, explore five countries, all unique in their own way.

Five countries accompany the Danube on its journey towards the furthest reaches of Eastern Europe. In Kalocsa, visit a Puszta Horse Show, enjoy lunch in the home of a local Croatian family in Osijek and, in Belgrade, take a guided city tour before a Serbian folklore show on board. Taste Bulgarian wine in Vidin, attend an Orthodox choir concert in Arbanasi, and journey by road to Bucharest.

St. Sava Church, Belgrade, Serbia

Budapest to Bucharest
Departing: April – September 2024

Day 1	Budapest
Day 2	Kalocsa
Day 3	Vukovar – Osijek
Day 4	Belgrade
Day 5	Golubac – Donji Milanovac
Day 6	Vidin
Day 7	Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo & Arbanasi
Day 8	Giurgiu – Bucharest
Day 9	Bucharest

Golubac Castle, Serbia

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 1150km on the Danube
- **UNESCO sites:** 4
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 8
- **Locks:** 2
- **Bridges:** 17

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 1 night city stay in Bucharest
- 21 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
Puszta horse show
Meet the local students
Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
Serbian folklore evening show on board
Choir concert in Arbanasi

EmeraldACTIVE

Trek to Adica Park ●●○
Guided bike tour in Belgrade ●●●
Donji Milanovac by bike ●●○
Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress ●●●
Guided hike to Ivanovo Church ●●●

Included Excursions

6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

6 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Iron Gates, Romania

Belogradchik Fortress, Bulgaria

Day 1 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship to be greeted by your friendly captain and crew.

This afternoon, enjoy plenty of free time to explore Eastern Europe's liveliest city at your leisure. The 'Pearl on the Danube' is a truly breathtaking sight, where dozens of lights adorn the stone bridges that cross the mighty Danube. This evening enjoy a traditional dinner, followed by an authentic Hungarian folklore show on board.

Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Kalocsa

This morning, we'll reach Kalocsa, best known for its vibrant paprika festivals. Venture to the Puszta for a traditional equestrian performance. Tonight, you'll have plenty of opportunities to relax and meet your fellow guests during the welcome reception & dinner.

EmeraldPLUS

Puszta horse show

Experience the horse-herdsman of Hungary's Puszta landscape, a great terrain of sweeping grassland plains, salt lakes, and ranches. In Kalocsa, the skilful cowboys showcase their equestrian abilities in the beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Puszta.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Vukovar – Osijek

This morning, we will drive to Osijek, a historic university town of leafy boulevards. Today, you'll meet students from a local village who will then perform for you during your EmeraldPLUS excursion, before you embark on a walk around Osijek Fortress, nestled in the centre of the romantic Old Town. Later, sail further down the Danube and into Serbia, where untouched natural beauty can be seen on the riverbanks.

EmeraldPLUS

Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family

Delve into the flavours of Osijek with a home-hosted lunch with a local Croatian family. With each region of Croatia boasting a distinct culinary tradition, flavour profiles are selected and inspired by local ingredients. A truly authentic experience, locals open their doors and hearts to you for this culinary adventure.

Meet the local students

Trek to Adica Park

Guided walking tour of Osijek Fortress

Vucedol Culture Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Belgrade

The capital of Serbia awaits, as a city tour introduces you to the highlights of one of Europe's oldest cities. Relax as your coach takes you through the centre of this peaceful city and witness the symmetrical façade of the Church of Saint Sava. Stop for a tour of the Museum of Yugoslavia or learn about the history of Belgrade during a guided bike tour of the city.

This evening, relax in the Horizon Lounge with a traditional Serbian folklore show providing spectacular entertainment.

Serbian folklore evening show on board

Guided bike tour in Belgrade

Guided tour of Belgrade

National Opera Theatre tour

Routes of Nikola Tesla

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

In eastern Serbia, the town of Donji Milanovac sits on the banks of the Danube. Today, you'll have the opportunity to visit the Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir. Enjoy learning the importance of this archaeological site and its 8-millennia-spanning history. Sail through the Iron Gates, a picturesque gorge meandering between the Carpathian and Balkan Mountains.

Visit to Lepenski Vir archaeological site and museum

Donji Milanovac by bike

Golubac Castle visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Vidin

Arrive in Vidin, the beautiful town of northwestern Bulgaria, renowned for its wine production. Your included tour will introduce you to Vidin's viticulture as you stroll through a local vineyard and enjoy a tasting session. Later, venture to Baba Vida, a medieval fortress whose name translates to 'Granny Vida'. Alternatively, hike to Belogradchik Fortress, a well-preserved stronghold sitting against a series of impressive rock formations.

Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

Visit to a local vineyard with wine tasting & a visit to Baba Vida Fortress

Traditional Bulgarian pastry making

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo & Arbanasi

In Rousse, visit the medieval city of Veliko Tarnovo. Nearby, Arbanasi sits high on a plateau overlooking the Yantra River. Alternatively, hike to the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo, a complex of churches, chapels, and monasteries. In Arbanasi, Bulgaria, enjoy a local choral performance following the nation's rich singing tradition.

- Arbanasi choral performance
- Guided hike to Ivanovo Church
- Tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi
- Wine tasting at Leventa Complex

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Giurgiu – Bucharest

This morning, relax and enjoy the passing scenery as we drive towards Bucharest, including the Romanian city of Giurgiu. Visit the Spring Palace and the private residence of Nicolae Ceausescu, before enjoying free time to explore the city at leisure. Learn about Bucharest's history on a guided coach tour, passing by the Palace of Parliament. This evening, settle into the comfortable surroundings of your hotel before you consider going for a stroll down one of the wide avenues or leafy boulevards that give Bucharest a distinctly French feel.

- Guided drive through Bucharest with a visit to the Spring Palace

Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Bucharest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, taking memories of the Great Hungarian Plain and medieval fortresses with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWBB	**Apr** 12, 18*	**May** 16, 22*, 24, 30, 30*	**Jun** 05*	**Aug** 30	**Sep** 05*, 09, 15*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$5,135	$5,785	$5,785	$5,785	$5,785
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,735	$5,385	$5,385	$5,385	$5,385
Super Earlybird (Aug) including $1,300pp saving	-	-	-	$4,485	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$4,335	$4,985	$4,985	-	$4,985
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,365	$7,015	$7,015	$7,015	$7,015
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,965	$6,615	$6,615	$6,615	$6,615
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,365	$6,015	$6,015	$6,015	$6,015
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,105	$7,755	$7,755	$7,755	$7,755
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,705	$7,355	$7,355	$7,355	$7,355
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$6,105	$6,755	$6,755	$6,755	$6,755
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,815	$8,465	$8,465	$8,465	$8,465
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,415	$8,065	$8,065	$8,065	$8,065
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,615	$7,265	$7,265	$7,265	$7,265

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

11-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Budapest
from **$4,850** per person*

Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Two nights at a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EMBB

12-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Istanbul
from **$6,020** per person*

Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Flight between Istanbul and Bucharest
- Three nights at a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWBI

13-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Transylvania
from **$5,755** per person*

Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...

- Four nights at centrally located hotels: 3 nights in Brasov & 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Two lunches
- Guided City Tour of Brasov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle
- Peles Castle visit
- Transfer to and from Brasov
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWBT

11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich

Sail through stunning countryside passing historic castles, adding a few days in blissful Switzerland.

Begin in Amsterdam before exploring one of Germany's oldest cities, Cologne, with its spectacular Gothic cathedral. In Koblenz, at the gateway of the Rhine Gorge, you'll learn about the legends of this majestic waterway. Discover Heidelberg's impressive castle, marvel at Strasbourg's half-timbered buildings and immerse yourself in the traditions in Freiburg, the capital of the Black Forest. Concluding with a two-night hotel stay in Lucerne and a final night in Zurich.

Zurich, Switzerland

Amsterdam to Zurich
Departing: May – October 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Amsterdam
Day 3	Cologne
Day 4	Koblenz
Day 5	Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
Day 6	Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 7	Breisach – Freiburg
Day 8	Basel – Lucerne
Day 9	Lucerne
Day 10	Lucerne – Zurich
Day 11	Zurich

Chapel Bridge, Lucerne, Switzerland

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 700km on the Rhine
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 7
- **Locks:** 10
- **Bridges:** 30

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 2 nights in Lucerne and 1 night in Zurich
- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Visit to a local farm estate with cooking demo
Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour to Waterland ●●●
Guided hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg ●●●
Guided bike tour in Breisach ●●○

Included Excursions

7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

4 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Explore Amsterdam on a glass-top canal boat

Discover the old town of Cologne, Germany

Day 1 Amsterdam

Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will welcome your arrival.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Every narrow street and gabled façade in Amsterdam tells a tale of the Dutch Golden Age, a prosperous time when Dutch art was among the most acclaimed in the world. Today, relax during a glass-top canal boat tour through Amsterdam's elaborate UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system, sailing through the city's medieval centre and past Roman patrician houses. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing quintessential villages, traditional windmills and flower fields.

Enjoy sailing through the countryside and towards the Rhine this afternoon, perhaps enjoying a drink on the Sun Deck and watching the passing scenery before joining your captain for a welcome reception and dinner.

Guided bike tour to Waterland

Canal cruise

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany, effortlessly steeped in history and tales of the past, encapsulating a timeline that spans more than two millennia. Your included city tour will take you to the heart of its Old Town.

Following your tour, you'll visit a one-of-a-kind farm estate found just outside the city limits. The farm provides locals with sustainable products and produce. As part of your EmeraldPLUS programme, enjoy a fantastic cooking demo and have a glimpse behind the scenes of this brilliant place.

Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town

Visit to a local farm estate with cooking demo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in fairy tale-like surroundings today as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of this Roman town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, one of the largest preserved fortresses in Europe.

Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge this afternoon. Here, romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear suspended in time.

Orientation walk of Koblenz & a visit to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

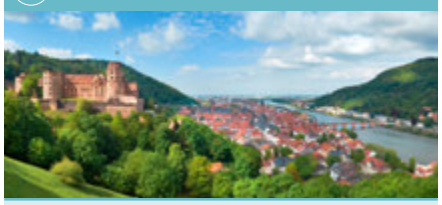
Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg

This morning, you will discover Heidelberg. The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where the carefully curated gardens host serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

EmeraldACTIVE



Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

The wooden uplands of Odenwald culminate in the summit of Königstuhl, with the mount offering magnificent views of the Old Town of Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and on the clearest of days, the Palatinate Forest. Descend into the city of Heidelberg to explore the red-roof townscape, 12th-century university, and the imposing Heidelberg castle.

Guided tour of Heidelberg

Evening concert at Bruchsal Palace

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, you'll dock in Kehl to be transferred by coach to the picturesque town of Strasbourg, where a medieval past is yours to discover among cobbled squares surrounded by half-timbered houses.

Your included walking tour of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town will touch on many of Strasbourg's highlights, including the astrological signs that adorn the façade of the Maison Kammerzell and the idyllic historic scenery around Petite France. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at your leisure.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Strasbourg

Your guide will take you through the capital of the former Alsace, now the Grand Est region. A blend of cultures and history, half-timbered buildings stand a stone's throw from the futuristic European Parliament, the conversations of locals occur in both French and German, and cuisine is a cross-cultural combination of the very finest France and Germany has to offer.

Excursion to Riquewihr

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Day 7 Breisach - Freiburg

Today, as part of your incredible EmeraldPLUS programme, you will visit the city of Freiburg. Considered the 'Capital of the Black Forest', Freiburg has lovely sights that will amaze you. If you're feeling more active, you can choose to join a guided bike tour of Breisach.

Guided tour of Freiburg with local tasting

Guided bike tour in Breisach

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Star-Ship and disembark for your transfer by coach to Lucerne.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Lucerne

Lucerne is known around the world for its spectacular setting, perfectly encapsulating a traditional Swiss city with a backdrop of mountain ranges. Your morning will start with a guided tour of the city.

Included Excursion

Walking tour of Lucerne

Enjoy an active walk through the postcard vision of the Swiss city of Lucerne. Well-known for its preserved medieval architecture of the Altstadt (Old Town), Lucerne borders 14th-century ramparts, snow-covered mountains, and the grand lake of Vierwaldstättersee. A getaway for the likes of Goethe and Queen Victoria, the beauty and poetry of the city is experienced best on foot.

Train & cable car ride to Mt. Rigi & Weggis

Meals: Breakfast

Day 10 Lucerne – Zurich

This morning, transfer by coach from Lucerne to the cosmopolitan city of Zurich, known for its towering church steeples, winding cobbled lanes, and contemporary centre.

When you arrive, enjoy a guided tour of Zurich, followed by free time to explore its delightful lakeside setting, perhaps discovering its famous Old Town.

Guided tour of Zurich

Meals: Breakfast

Day 11 Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, passing a backdrop of mountains and forests on your way.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWZL	**Apr** 06*, 13, 17*, 25*	**May** 08*, 18, 22* **Jun** 01, 02, 05*, 16	**Jul** 18* **Aug** 10, 14*, 24, 28*	**Sep** 11*, 25*	**Oct** 08, 09*, 12*, 23*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,520	$7,220	$7,020	$7,220	$6,420
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,120	$6,820	$6,620	$6,820	$6,020
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,300pp saving	-	-	$5,720	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$5,720	$6,420	-	$6,420	$5,620
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,750	$8,450	$8,250	$8,450	$7,650
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,350	$8,050	$7,850	$8,050	$7,250
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$6,750	$7,450	$7,250	$7,450	$6,650
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,490	$9,190	$8,990	$9,190	$8,390
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,090	$8,790	$8,590	$8,790	$7,990
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$7,490	$8,190	$7,990	$8,190	$7,390
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$9,200	$9,900	$9,700	$9,900	$9,100
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,800	$9,500	$9,300	$9,500	$8,700
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$8,000	$8,700	$8,500	$8,700	$7,900

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

14-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Copenhagen, Lucerne & Zurich from $7,245 per person*

Extend your Jewels of the Rhine river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally-located Copenhagen hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport EmeraldPLUS Guided city tour with visit to the Amalienborg Palace

Journey Code: EDCS

11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards

NEW

Explore a landscape of sun-drenched vineyards, magnificent castles, and quaint villages along the Rhine & Moselle rivers.

Begin in the Netherlands with a tour of the quintessentially Dutch cities of Amsterdam and Utrecht before a visit to the traditional Kinderdijk windmills. You will then continue to Germany, traversing the wonderful countryside, stopping in Koblenz, where the Rhine and Moselle meet. After exploring the picture-perfect Moselle, travel south to the Alsatian capital of Strasbourg, followed by the serenity of Switzerland in Basel.

Landshut Castle Ruins, Bernkastel, Germany

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: July - September 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Utrecht
Day 3	Nijmegen
Day 4	Koblenz
Day 5	Bernkastel
Day 6	Cochem
Day 7	Rüdesheim
Day 8	Mainz
Day 9	Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 10	Breisach – Colmar
Day 11	Basel – Zurich

Dom Tower, Utrecht, Netherlands

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 700km on the Rhine & 100km on the Moselle
- **UNESCO sites:** 0
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 11
- **Locks:** 11
- **Bridges:** 70

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 10 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 29 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 10 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Canal boat tour of Utrecht and cheese tasting on board

Visit and wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour around Utrecht ●●●

Active hike to Marksburg Castle ●●○

Active Hike to Landshut Castle Ruins in Bernkastel ●●○

Cycling tour along the Moselle ●●●

Active hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument ●●●

Canoeing on the Rhine ●●○

Included Excursions

7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

2 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Reichsburg Castle, Cochem, Germany

Windmills in Kinderdijk, Netherlands

Day 1 Amsterdam

Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you will be met at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will welcome your arrival.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Utrecht

As part of your EmeraldPLUS programme, start the day with a canal cruise through the Oudegracht or Old Canal.

EmeraldPLUS

Canal boat tour of Utrecht and cheese tasting on board

Sail the beautiful canals of the city of Utrecht, taking in the mesmerising architecture of old wharf cellars, bridges, statues, and the famous Dom Tower of St. Martin's Cathedral. Drift peacefully along the waterways, exploring over two centuries of history, and discover the gems of the city.

Guided bike tour around Utrecht

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Nijmegen

Today you will visit the Kinderdijk Windmills, a UNESCO World Heritage site. This unique collection of nineteen authentic 18th-century windmills is considered a Dutch icon across the globe.

Guided tour Kinderdijk Windmills

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz

Wonderfully maintained inside and out, Marksburg Castle boasts a selection of typical interiors, including the castle kitchen, the knight's hall, the armoury and an inviting wine cellar. The attractive light-stoned walls of the castle are protected by an outer fortress, with a single tower peering over the turrets and castle walls, it resembles something you would find in a Brothers Grimm tale.

Visit to Marksburg Castle

Active hike to Marksburg Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Bernkastel

Dating back to 3000 BC, Bernkastel is situated along the banks of the Moselle. Home to well-preserved buildings dating back to 1416. Enjoy a guided walking tour, where you will have the opportunity to stroll through the medieval marketplace with its gabled timber-framed houses, castle ruins and town gate. Or, take part in an active hike to the Landshut Castle Ruins overlooking the Moselle.

EmeraldACTIVE

Active hike to Landshut Castle Ruins

Overlooking Bernkastel, Moselle's winegrowing centre, the ruins of Landshut Castle offer spectacular panoramic views. Hiking through the breathtaking countryside, you'll arrive at the site of an ancient fortification dating back to the 13th century.

Walking tour of Bernkastel

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Cochem

Today, you will enjoy the enchanting town of Cochem during a guided tour of its well-preserved sites. You'll see the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, alongside the town hall and its many other gems.

Guided tour of Cochem and a visit to Reichsburg Castle

Cycling tour around the Moselle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Rüdesheim

Today as part of your incredible EmeraldPLUS programme, you will visit the grand Schloss Johannisberg Winery. Alternatively, participate in an active hike through vineyards to the historical Niederwalddenkmal Monument.

EmeraldPLUS

Wine visit and tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

With over one-thousand-two-hundred years of wine-growing history, Schloss Johannisberg is the birthplace of one of the oldest and noblest grape varieties. Here, on the spectacular grounds of this historical estate, you'll uncover the history of late-harvest wines before sampling some of the finest Riesling wines in production.

Active hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Mainz Cathedral, Germany

Vineyards near Rüdesheim, Germany

Day 8 Mainz

Your day will start with a tour of Mainz. Mainz is famous for its university, Roman heritage, and Johannes Gutenberg's movable-type printing press, as honoured in the Gutenberg Museum.

Guided Tour of Mainz

Visit to Gutenberg Museum & workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, we'll dock in Kehl and take a coach to the medieval city of Strasbourg. Embark on an EmeraldPLUS traditional canal boat tour.

Relax as you pass through petite France, witness the covered bridges and the Vauban Dam before reaching the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt imperial quarter. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore.

Canal boat tour in Strasbourg

Excursion to Riquewihr

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Breisach - Colmar

Commence your morning with a tour of Colmar. As you walk down the cobbled lanes, you'll become spellbound by the enchanting surroundings. Alternatively, embark on a canoeing adventure on the banks of the Rhine.

Guided tour of Colmar

Canoeing on the Rhine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Basel - Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and take with you memories of terraced vineyards and castles you have visited.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EMBA	**Jul** 20, 30*	**Aug** 09, 19*, 29	**Sep** 08*, 18, 28*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,595	$7,595	$7,995
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$6,895	$6,895	$7,295
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $2,000pp saving	$5,595	$5,595	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1,500pp saving	-	-	$6,495
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from
Full Fare	$9,355	$9,355	$9,755
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$8,655	$8,655	$9,055
Super Earlybird including $2,000pp saving	$7,355	$7,355	$7,755
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from
Full Fare	$10,405	$10,405	$10,805
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$9,705	$9,705	$10,105
Super Earlybird including $2,000pp saving	$8,405	$8,405	$8,805
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,425	$11,425	$11,825
Earlybird including $700pp saving	$10,725	$10,725	$11,125
Super Earlybird including $2,250pp saving	$9,175	$9,175	$9,575

For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**, call **1300 286 110** or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Jewels of the Rhine

A sweeping fairy tale-like landscape of idyllic villages and sublime architecture.

Explore modern and quintessential Amsterdam on a glass-top canal boat cruise before sailing through the countryside and witnessing traditional windmills. Enjoy a guided walking tour of magnificent modern Cologne and the juxtaposition of ancient Koblenz, continuing upstream to Heidelberg. Soak up Strasbourg's beautiful architecture and, in Freiburg, enjoy the city's delicacies at a local tasting.

Heidelberg, Germany

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: May – October 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Amsterdam
Day 3	Cologne
Day 4	Koblenz
Day 5	Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
Day 6	Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 7	Breisach – Freiburg
Day 8	Basel

Cathedral of Our Lady of Strasbourg, France

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 700km on the Rhine
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 7
- **Locks:** 10
- **Bridges:** 30

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Visit to a local farm estate with cooking demo
Guided tour of Freiburg with local tasting

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided bike tour to Waterland ●●●
Guided hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg ●●●
Guided bike tour in Breisach ●●○

Included Excursions

5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

3 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Deustches Ecke, Koblenz, Germany

Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany

Day 1 Amsterdam

Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will welcome your arrival.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Every narrow street and gabled façade in Amsterdam tells a tale of the Dutch Golden Age, a prosperous time when Dutch art was among the most acclaimed in the world. Today, relax during a glass-top canal boat tour through Amsterdam's elaborate UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system, sailing through the city's medieval centre and past Roman patrician houses. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing quintessential villages, traditional windmills and flower fields.

Enjoy sailing through the countryside and towards the Rhine this afternoon, perhaps enjoying a drink on the Sun Deck and watching the passing scenery before joining your captain for a gala dinner.

Included Excursion

Canal cruise

Built during the Dutch Golden Age to transport goods around the city, Amsterdam's magnificent canals are more numerous than Venice's, with more bridge crossings than in Paris. Above the waters, the 17th-century, gable-roofed canal houses run along the tree-lined boulevards in a splendid multicoloured vision.

Guided bike tour to Waterland

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany, effortlessly steeped in history and tales of the past, encapsulating a timeline that spans more than two millennia. Your included city tour will take you to the heart of its Old Town.

Following your tour, you'll visit a one-of-a-kind farm estate found just outside the city limits.

EmeraldPLUS

Visit to a local farm estate with cooking demo

The cultural and economic heart of the Rhineland; Cologne is a city with a rich history. The Old Town promises medieval churches, ancient Roman architecture, and countless breweries housed in multicoloured buildings along rustic alleyways. Following Old Town exploration, visit a local farm estate. Here, enjoy a cooking demonstration for culinary joy and local delicacies.

Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in fairy tale-like surroundings today as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of this Roman town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, one of the largest preserved fortresses in Europe.

Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge this afternoon. Here, romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear suspended in time.

Orientation walk of Koblenz & a visit to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg

This morning, you will discover Heidelberg. The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where the carefully curated gardens host serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

Guided tour of Heidelberg

Evening concert at Bruchsal Palace

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, you'll dock in Kehl to be transferred by coach to the picturesque town of Strasbourg, where a medieval past is yours to discover among cobbled squares surrounded by half-timbered houses.

Your included walking tour of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town will touch on many of Strasbourg's highlights, including the astrological signs that adorn the façade of the Maison Kammerzell and the idyllic historic scenery around Petite France. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at your leisure.

Guided tour of Strasbourg

Excursion to Riquewihr

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach - Freiburg

Today, as part of your incredible EmeraldPLUS programme, you will visit the city of Freiburg. If you're feeling more active, you can choose to join a guided bike tour of Breisach.

EmeraldPLUS

Guided tour of Freiburg with local tasting

In Freiberg im Breisgau, the skyline is dominated by the ornate tower of Freiburger Münster cathedral. You'll tour this gothic wonder after a visit to the city's market for a market tasting of the Black Forest's local delicacies.

Guided bike tour in Breisach

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Star-Ship and fellow guests and disembark for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of Rhine Castles and the Black Forest with you..

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

Extend your holiday:
YACHT CRUISING

Why not combine your River Cruise with a Yacht Cruise

This river cruise combines with:

- 8 Day Mediterranean Enchantment
- 8 Day Croatian Coast & Best of the Adriatic
- 8 Day French & Italian Rivieras with Corsica
- 8 Days Highlights of Southern Italy
- 8 days Greek Island & Turkish Coastline
- 8 Day Ion Sea Adventure
- 8 Day Coastal Gems of Italy & Croatia

Enquire for more details.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWAC	**Mar** 30 **Apr** 06*, 13, 20*, 21, 28*	**May** 11*, 18, 25* **Jun** 01, 02, 08*, 09*, 16	**Jul** 21*, 28 **Aug** 04*, 10, 17*, 24, 31*	**Sep** 07, 14*, 21, 28*	**Oct** 05, 08, 12*, 15*, 19, 26*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$4,695	$5,395	$5,195	$5,395	$4,595
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,295	$4,995	$4,795	$4,995	$4,195
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,300pp saving	-	-	$3,895	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$3,895	$4,595	-	$4,595	$3,795
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$5,925	$6,625	$6,425	$6,625	$5,825
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,525	$6,225	$6,025	$6,225	$5,425
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$4,925	$5,625	$5,425	$5,625	$4,825
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,665	$7,365	$7,165	$7,365	$6,565
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,265	$6,965	$6,765	$6,965	$6,165
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,665	$6,365	$6,165	$6,365	$5,565
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,375	$8,075	$7,875	$8,075	$7,275
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,975	$7,675	$7,475	$7,675	$6,875
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,175	$6,875	$6,675	$6,875	$6,075

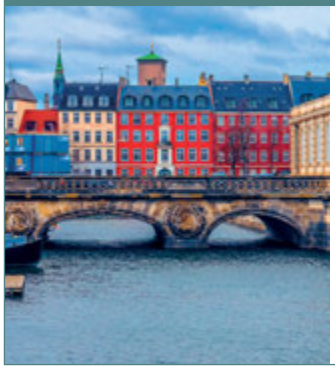
For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**, call **1300 286 110** or contact your travel agent

*These departures operate in reverse order from Basel to Amsterdam.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121).

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.

11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Copenhagen from **$5,920** per person*



Extend your Jewels of the Rhine river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast included
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Flights between Copenhagen and Amsterdam
- EmeraldPLUS visit to the Christiansborg Palace
- Guided city tour of Copenhagen with a visit to the Amalienborg Palace

Journey Code: **EDCB**

10-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Amsterdam from **$4,800** per person*

Extend your Jewels of the Rhine river cruise and enjoy...

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam and a visit to the Rijksmuseum

Journey Code: **ECAB**

8-Day The Majestic Rhine

An insightful voyage through the charming Alsace and fairy tale-like Black Forest.

Your journey through Germany and France includes Rüdesheim to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. Ancient Koblenz's beautifully diverse architecture will be sure to amaze, as will your exploration of the picturesque spa town of Baden-Baden in the north of the Black Forest region. Cross the border into France, journeying by coach into the Alsace capital Strasbourg and visit Colmar before heading home from Basel.

Colmar, France

Mainz to Basel

Departing: June – July 2024

Day 1	Frankfurt – Mainz
Day 2	Rüdesheim
Day 3	Koblenz
Day 4	Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
Day 5	Rastatt – Baden-Baden
Day 6	Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 7	Breisach – Colmar
Day 8	Basel

Strasbourg, France

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 400km on the Rhine
- **UNESCO sites:** 2
- **Countries visited:** 3
- **Ports:** 7
- **Locks:** 10
- **Bridges:** 30

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Entrance to Casino in Baden-Baden
Canal boat tour in Strasbourg

EmeraldACTIVE

Bike tour in Koblenz ●●●
Guided hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg ●●●
Guided hike to Altes Schloss ●●●
Guided bike Tour to Colmar ●●●

Included Excursions

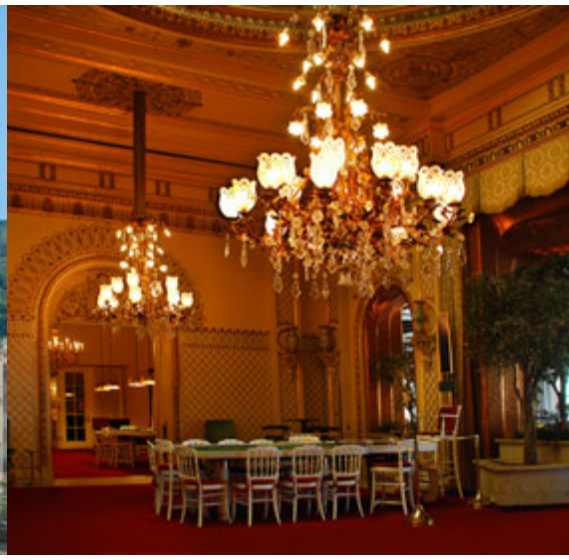
5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

3 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Heidelberg, Germany



Baden-Baden Casino, Germany

Day 1 Frankfurt – Mainz

Welcome to Frankfurt, where you will be greeted at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Rüdesheim

Rüdesheim is a charming town that perfectly encapsulates the spirit of Germany. Here, in the home of cuckoo clocks, oompah bands, and Bavarian beer, the Rhineland's charm is found around every corner.

Today, ride the Winzerexpress mini-train to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. Located in a 15th-century knight's tower, the vaulted ceilings and painted frescoes are home to exhibits of rare music boxes.

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Koblenz

The ancient city of Koblenz is the gateway to the Rhine Gorge. Once a Roman stronghold, today, the area is full of postcard-worthy parks and flowers. Explore the picturesque surroundings during a guided tour of the city, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine. Absorb the panoramic views of the confluence during a cable car ride across the water to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, part of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Valley. Later, sail through the Rhine Gorge and soak in the breathtaking vistas along the way.

Walking tour of Koblenz and a visit to the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

Bike tour in Koblenz

Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg

German Romanticism often depicts idealistic cityscapes and fairy tale-like scenes, full of Baroque buildings and charming narrow streets. It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost themselves to the beauty of Heidelberg.

Your guided tour of the historic university town will start in the grounds of Heidelberg Castle, once a royal residence. Visit some of the town's main highlights or, alternatively, hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg for awe-inspiring panoramas.

Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

Guided tour of Heidelberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Rastatt – Baden-Baden

This morning, you'll be transferred from your Star-Ship docked in Rastatt to the charming spa town of Baden-Baden, frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries. If you're feeling active, you can embark on a guided hike to Altes Schloss, a fascinating castle ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases. Enjoy panoramic views of the Black Forest and the Rhine Valley as you trace the footsteps of former residents. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walking tour of Baden-Baden, soaking in the elegant boutiques and timeless gardens before entering The Baden-Baden Casino, a favourite of silent film star Marlene Dietrich.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided hike to Altes Schloss

Altes Schloss, or Old Castle, is a castle ruin on the western slope of the forested Battert mountain. A popular hiking spot, the castle tower offers spectacular views over the surrounding landscape, including views of Baden-Baden and distant views of the Rhine Plain and Vosges Mountains.

Entrance to The Baden-Baden Casino

Guided walking tour of Baden-Baden

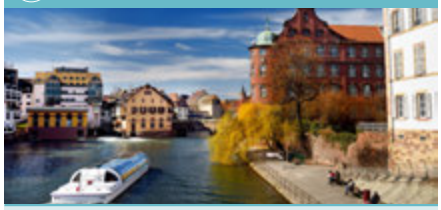
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, we'll dock in Kehl and take a coach transfer to the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region, Strasbourg. Strasbourg is a city best explored via its quaint waterways, so today we'll embark on an EmeraldPLUS traditional canal boat tour.

Relax as you pass through petite France, full of storybook canals, half-timbered houses and narrow lanes. Witness the covered bridges and the Vauban Dam before reaching the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt imperial quarter, where many of the city's administrative buildings are based. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at leisure.

EmeraldPLUS



Canal boat tour in Strasbourg

Take to the waters in Strasbourg on a canal boat tour. The winding canal network of Strasbourg weaves its way through Petite France, a cobblestones hub of half-timbered houses, before ducking under a number of famed bridges towards the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Imperial Quarter.

Alsace wine route with vineyard hike and tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach – Colmar

Commence your magical morning with a tour of Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, where half-timbered façades are adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour from Breisach to Colmar.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour to Colmar

In Colmar, the heart of the Alsace wine region, take a bike ride through the medieval streets of this fairy tale-like city. With its half-timbered houses, ancient churches, and peaceful canals, it's easy to forget you're in 21st-century France.

Guided tour of Colmar

Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the picturesque Rhine Gorge with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

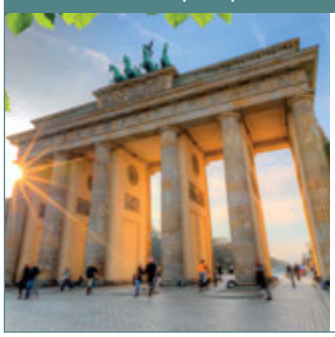
Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWFB	**Jun** 23*, 30	**Jul** 07*, 14
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Full Fare	$5,395	$5,245
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,995	$4,845
Super Earlybird including $800pp saving	$4,595	$4,445
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from
Full Fare	$6,625	$6,475
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,225	$6,075
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,625	$5,475
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from
Full Fare	$7,365	$7,215
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,965	$6,815
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$6,365	$6,215
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Full Fare	$8,075	$7,925
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,675	$7,525
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,875	$6,725

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

10-Day Majestic Rhine with Berlin
from **$5,280** per person*

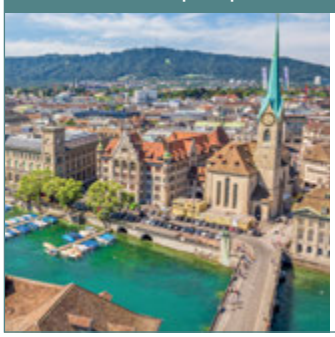


Extend your Majestic Rhine river cruise and enjoy...

- Flight between Frankfurt and Berlin
- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: **EBFB**

11-Day Majestic Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich
from **$6,270** per person*



Extend your Majestic Rhine river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in centrally located hotels
- Breakfast daily
- Included guided city tour of Lucerne and Zurich
- Coach transfer from Basel
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Optional DiscoverMORE, train & cable car to Rigi Kulm-Weggis

Journey Code: **EWZH**

8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom

Sail an archetypal Dutch topography of windmills, tulips, and winding canals.

A fascinating trip through time, this insightful itinerary acknowledges the history of working-Dutch communities, dating as far back as the 13th century, before a guided tour to the Hague and a visit to Mauritshuis. Discover what attracts art lovers to Antwerp's intriguing medieval centre before technicolour Amsterdam and Keukenhof Gardens, which leaves a lasting impression on the senses.

Zaanse Schans, Netherlands

Amsterdam to Amsterdam

Departing: March – April 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Amsterdam – Zaanse Schans
Day 3	Rotterdam
Day 4	Rotterdam – Willemstad – The Hague
Day 5	Antwerp
Day 6	Arnhem
Day 7	Amsterdam
Day 8	Amsterdam

Dutch Parliament, The Hague, Netherlands

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 550km
- **UNESCO sites:** 3
- **Countries visited:** 2
- **Ports:** 5
- **Locks:** 8
- **Bridges:** 8

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Clog Painting on board
Architectural tour of Rotterdam

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour to Waterland ●●●
Guided bike tour in Willemstad ●●○
Guided bike tour of Arnhem ●●●
Cycling and tasting tour of Rotterdam ●●○

Included Excursions

5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

2 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Paleis Het Loo near Apeldoorn, Netherlands

Zaanse Schans, Netherlands

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, where you'll be greeted by one of our Emerald Cruises representatives and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam – Zaanse Schans

This morning, you will have the opportunity to visit one of Holland's main attractions as you venture to Zaanse Schans. Historic windmills, distinctive wooden houses, and artisan workshops make up this quintessentially Dutch town, where the smell of freshly baked goods and the sight of spinning windmills offers a truly memorable experience. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing picturesque scenery and iconic fields of tulips.

Relax on board your Star-Ship this afternoon, as we welcome a local clog painter on board for a demonstration.

EmeraldPLUS

Clog painting on board

The quintessentially Dutch footwear, the clog, is made either entirely or partially of wood. Traditionally used as protective footwear in agriculture, factory work, and mining; the shoe's exterior is often painted with vibrant, folk-style imagery.

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Tour to Zaanse Schans windmills
- Visit to the flower auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Rotterdam

Rotterdam is a unique example of a modern and vibrant Dutch city. Following the air raids of WWII, reconstruction efforts utilised a patchwork of architectural styles, forever altering the skyline. Today, you'll have the opportunity to explore this contemporary city, which currently boasts the tallest commercial and residential buildings in the Netherlands. The reputation as the city of high rises has historical roots, beginning with the construction of the 45-metre-high office building, the Witte Huis, which, for quite some time, was the tallest office building in Europe.

EmeraldPLUS

Architectural tour of Rotterdam

Labelled the architectural capital of the Netherlands, the iconic buildings of Rotterdam are, in many ways, atypical of Dutch architectural design. Here, a mix of historical and contemporary buildings stand side-by-side, thanks to a vibrant modernist rebuilding of the city post-WWII.

- Cycling and tasting tour of Rotterdam
- Visit to Delft pottery factory

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 The Hague

Today, you will visit the royal and administrative capital of the Netherlands, The Hague. Situated on the North Sea coast, the city is home to a thriving cultural and culinary scene, a lengthy coastline and several historical monuments. It's also famously home to the International Court of Justice, sometimes known as the World Court, a judicial building of worldwide significance. Within your guided tour, you'll visit the beautiful Mauritshuis museum, home to the best of Dutch painting from the age of Rembrandt and Vermeer.

Alternatively, those feeling more active can enjoy a guided bike tour.

- Guided bike tour in Willemstad
- Guided tour to the Hague & a visit to Mauritshuis

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Antwerp

This morning, you'll arrive in Belgium's largest port Antwerp. Located on the River Scheldt, the city's large harbour provides a link to the sea. Home to the famous Baroque artist Pieter Paul Rubens, Antwerp attracts art-lovers from all over the world.

Enjoy a guided tour of the city centre, with its café-lined cobbled lanes. Admire the Renaissance city hall and Hat Steen, a medieval fortress that was built during the early Middle Ages and one of the oldest buildings in Belgium. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore Antwerp at your leisure.

- Walking tour of Antwerp

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Arnhem

Relax this morning as you sail along the Dutch waterways, passing traditional windmills and quaint, villages. Visit the Paleis Het Loo, which once served as the summer residence of the Dutch royal family. The palace's decorations and its gardens are bound to stun. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour of Arnhem, famous for its postcard-worthy streets, scenic parks.

- Guided bike tour in Arnhem
- Visit to Paleis Het Loo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Mauritshuis Museum, The Hague, Netherlands

Rotterdam, Netherlands

Day 7 Amsterdam

Experience traditional Holland today during a visit to the beloved Keukenhof Gardens. Nestled in the middle of the region's tulip farms, where row-upon-row of technicolour flowers stretch as far as the eye can see, the gardens boast incredible displays of millions of bulb varieties, all perfectly assembled by a team of expert landscape architects.

Included Excursion

Visit to Keukenhof Gardens

Keukenhof Gardens boast the world's largest collection of bulbs, with over 800 varieties of the Dutch favourite; tulips. Thousands of kaleidoscopic flower stretch towards the Keukenhof windmill.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of wooden windmills and blossoming flowers with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWTU	**Mar** 30	**Apr** 07, 14
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Full Fare	$4,975	$4,975
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,575	$4,575
Super Earlybird including $800pp saving	$4,175	$4,175
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from
Full Fare	$6,205	$6,205
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,805	$5,805
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,205	$5,205
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from
Full Fare	$6,945	$6,945
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,545	$6,545
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,945	$5,945
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Full Fare	$7,655	$7,655
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,255	$7,255
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,455	$6,455

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

13-Day Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon and Provence River Cruise

A culinary and cultural adventure, with a stays in classical Paris and sun-kissed city of Nice.

Explore Chalon-sur-Saône, in the heart of Burgundy's wine region. Walk Lyon's secret laneways, explore the vineyards of Tournon, enjoy an on board wine tasting, and uncover Avignon's Celtic history before attending a Provençal dinner prepared by Top Chef finalist Fabien Morreale. A walking tour of Arles showcases the city's ancient amphitheatre, and a three-night stay in Nice introduces you to the French Riviera and glamorous Monaco.

Nice, France

Paris to Nice

Departing: May – October 2024

Day 1	Arrive Paris
Day 2	Paris
Day 3	Paris – Lyon
Day 4	Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune
Day 5	Lyon
Day 6	Tournon
Day 7	Viviers
Day 8	Avignon
Day 9	Avignon – Arles
Day 10	Arles – Nice
Day 11	Nice – Monaco
Day 12	Nice
Day 13	Depart Nice

Hospices de Beaune, Beaune, France

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 230km on the Rhône
- **UNESCO sites:** 3
- **Countries visited:** 1
- **Ports:** 5
- **Locks:** 15
- **Bridges:** 13

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 2 nights city stay in Paris
- 3 nights city stay in Nice
- 25 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Cheese and olive tasting on board
Regional wine tasting on board
Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided bike tour of Lyon ●●●
Guided hike through the vineyards in Tournon ●●●
Guided bike tour to Glun ●●●
Canoeing excursion in Avignon ●●●

Included Excursions

7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

5 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Monaco

Arles, France

Day 1 Arrive Paris

Let a truly Parisian atmosphere clock you today as you are welcomed to the postcard-worthy French capital. You will be met at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your centrally-located hotel, nestled amidst open boulevards and some of the city's iconic highlights.

Day 2 Paris

Today, a knowledgeable local guide will introduce you to the best that Paris has to offer, including the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Arc de Triomphe. Later, board a charming river cruise on the Seine and enjoy sailing to the Eiffel Tower.

- A guided tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- A retro side car tour of Paris

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Paris – Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 4 Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune

Chalon-sur-Saône is known for its art and history. Today, you'll have the opportunity to observe the area's architectural heritage and peaceful surrounds as you travel to the quaint village of Beaune and visit the Hospices de Beaune. Originally a hospital for the poor, the Hospices de Beaune is now home to one of Burgundy's most popular wine auctions.

- Cheese and olive tasting on board
- Visit to the Hospices de Beaune

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, you'll enjoy an array of exemplary culinary delights.

Today, a guided city tour awaits you, including a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, explore the highlights of the city on two wheels as part of a guided bike tour of Lyon.

- Guided bike tour of Lyon
- Guided tour of Lyon
- Excursion to Pérouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers.

Your guided tour of the village will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on an EmeraldACTIVE hike through the local vineyards.

Later, a guided bike tour to Glun will showcase rural life in the French countryside.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided hike through vineyards in Tournon

Bordering the Rhône and overlooked by splendid 16th-century landmarks, the commune of Tournon is famed for its vineyards producing a deep red Syrah and crisp white Chardonnay. You'll tour the rows upon rows of grapes used to make some of the finest wines in Europe.

- Regional wine tasting on board
- Guided bike tour to Glun
- Guided tour of Tournon

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with much Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

- Guided tour of Viviers

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of seven successive Popes between 1309 and 1377.

Your included walking tour will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. In the afternoon, the beauty of Avignon is yours to leisurely explore. This evening, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

EmeraldPLUS

Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

Finalist in the French TV show, Top Chef — Fabien Morreale creates a culinary celebration of Provençal flavours for you on board. Using fresh regional produce chosen for its quality and diversity, Fabien constructs a menu of typical delights from the Valley of Baux de Provence while experimenting with a juxtaposition of rustic and delicate presentation.

- Canoeing excursion in Avignon
- Guided tour of Avignon
- Guided tour of the Pont du Gard
- Classical concert in Avignon

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries.

Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, where a stop at a local and quintessential café is a must before returning to relax on board your Star-Ship.

- Guided tour of Arles with arena visit
- Excursion to Les Baux de Provence

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Arles - Nice

After breakfast, it's time to disembark for your transfer to the beautiful city of Nice. You'll be taken to your centrally located hotel, where you'll enjoy a three-night stay in the sun-kissed capital of the Côte d'Azur.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 11 Nice

Today, the stunning seaside surrounds of the French Riviera are yours to discover with your local guide, before you enjoy an afternoon of exploration at your leisure.

You will be taken to Monte Carlo for an insightful tour.

Included Excursion

A city tour of Monaco and Monte Carlo

Extend your stay in southern France with a 3-night hotel stay in the heart of the coastal city of Nice. From Nice, visit Monte Carlo in the principality of Monaco, receiving a guided tour of the favourite 20th-century haunt of the stars, outstretching towards the Mediterranean Sea under the watchful gaze of the Maritime Alps.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Nice

Nice has long held a reputation for its glamour, where golden beaches and lavish surrounds create a unique atmosphere unlike any other. Today offers a full day of exploration at your leisure. Your Emerald Cruises representative will be happy to help you to plan your day in this vibrant city.

- Visit to Saint Paul de Vence

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Nice

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and prepare to be transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of the lush surrounds of the Rhône and French Riviera with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EPFN	**May** 09, 23	**Jun** 20	**Jul** 18, 24* **Aug** 01, 21*, 29	**Sep** 18*, 26	**Oct** 02*
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,860	$8,490	$8,315	$8,515	$7,865
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$8,360	$7,990	$7,815	$8,015	$7,365
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,800pp saving	-	-	$6,515	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1,250pp saving	$7,610	$7,240	-	$7,265	$6,615
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$10,140	$9,770	$9,595	$9,795	$9,145
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$9,640	$9,270	$9,095	$9,295	$8,645
Super Earlybird including $1,500pp saving	$8,640	$8,270	$8,095	$8,295	$7,645
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$10,990	$10,620	$10,445	$10,645	$9,995
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$10,490	$10,120	$9,945	$10,145	$9,495
Super Earlybird including $1,500pp saving	$9,490	$9,120	$8,945	$9,145	$8,495
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,660	$11,290	$11,115	$11,315	$10,665
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$11,160	$10,790	$10,615	$10,815	$10,165
Super Earlybird including $1,750pp saving	$9,910	$9,540	$9,365	$9,565	$8,915

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence

France's gastronomic heartbeat, enjoy delights both culinary and cultural.

It is no surprise that the South of France is considered the birthplace of photography. Its unrivalled beauty comprises the finest examples of French 15th-century architecture, with Roman ruins and sun-soaked vineyards at the foot of colossal mountain ranges. Journey to the country's gastronomic beating heart Lyon, before enjoying an authentic Provençal dinner hosted on board by French chef Fabien Morreale.

Arles, France

Lyon to Arles

Departing: March – October 2024

Day 1	Lyon
Day 2	Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune
Day 3	Lyon
Day 4	Tournon
Day 5	Viviers
Day 6	Avignon
Day 7	Arles
Day 8	Arles – Nice

Extend your holiday:
YACHT CRUISING

Why not combine your River Cruise with a Yacht Cruise

This river cruise combines with:

- 8 days Greek Island & Turkish Coastline
- 8 Day French & Italian Rivieras with Corsica

Enquire for more details.

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 230km on the Rhône
- **UNESCO sites:** 3
- **Countries visited:** 1
- **Ports:** 5
- **Locks:** 15
- **Bridges:** 13

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

EmeraldPLUS

Cheese and olive tasting on board
Regional wine tasting on board
Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour of Lyon ●●●
Guided hike through the vineyards in Tournon ●●●
Guided bike tour to Glun ●●●
Canoeing excursion in Avignon ●●●

Included Excursions

6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

DiscoverMORE

4 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

La Basilique Notre Dame de Fourvière, Lyon

Viviers, France

Day 1 Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune

Chalon-sur-Saône is known for its art and history. Today, you'll have the opportunity to observe the area's architectural heritage and peaceful surrounds as you travel to the quaint village of Beaune and visit the Hospices de Beaune. Originally a hospital for the disadvantaged, the Hospices de Beaune is now home to one of Burgundy's most popular wine auctions.

Cheese and olive tasting on board

Visit to the Hospices de Beaune

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, you'll enjoy an array of exemplary culinary delights.

Today, a guided city tour awaits you, including a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, explore the highlights of the city on two wheels as part of a guided bike tour of Lyon.

EmeraldACTIVE

Guided bike tour of Lyon

Cycle through the streets of Lyon for a fantastic taste of urban exploration. France's third-largest city offers dynamic cultural highlights with an air of sophistication, all defined by the weaving Saône and Rhône rivers.

Guided tour of Lyon

Excursion to Pérouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers.

Your guided tour of the village will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on an EmeraldACTIVE hike through the local vineyards and marvel at the rows upon rows of grapes used to make some of the finest wines in Europe.

Later, a guided bike tour to Glun will showcase rural life in the French countryside.

EmeraldPLUS

Regional wine tasting on board

On board your Star-Ship, you'll have the opportunity to sample some of the finest wines of southern France. Rhône Valley wines, both red and white grape varieties, are known for their abundance of flavour. Rising to prominence in recent years, sommeliers place the region's wines on par with Bordeaux and Burgundy.

Guided bike tour to Glun

Guided hike through the vineyards

Guided tour of Tournon

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with much Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

Guided tour of Viviers

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of seven successive Popes between 1309 and 1377. The city also played a major part central to the French Revolution.

Your included walking tour will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône.

In the afternoon, the beauty of Avignon is yours to leisurely explore. This evening, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

EmeraldACTIVE

Canoeing excursion in Avignon

The medieval city of Avignon is world-renowned for its historic beauty. Canoeing along the Rhône, you'll get a different perspective of the city and its stirring architecture whilst sailing one of the most vital riverways of Europe.

- Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale
- Guided tour of Avignon
- Guided tour of the Pont du Gard
- Classical concert in Avignon

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries.

Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, where a stop at a local and quintessential café is a must before returning to relax on board your Star-Ship.

- Guided tour of Arles with arena visit
- Excursion to Les Baux de Provence

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Arles – Nice

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the idyllic French countryside and delightful cuisine with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EFRC	**Mar** 30 **Apr** 06*, 13	**Apr** 20*, 27 **Oct** 05*, 12	**May** 04*, 11, 18*, 25 **Jun** 01*, 08, 15*, 22, 29* **Aug** 31 **Sep** 07*, 14, 21*, 28	**Jul** 06, 13*, 20, 27* **Aug** 03, 10*, 17, 24*	**Oct** 19*, 26
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$5,245	$5,445	$5,995	$5,795	$5,245
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$4,745	$4,945	$5,495	$5,295	$4,745
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,800pp saving	-		-	$3,995	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1,250pp saving	$3,995	$4,195	$4,745	-	$3,995
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,525	$6,725	$7,275	$7,075	$6,525
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$6,025	$6,225	$6,775	$6,575	$6,025
Super Earlybird including $1,500pp saving	$5,025	$5,225	$5,775	$5,575	$5,025
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,375	$7,575	$8,125	$7,925	$7,375
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$6,875	$7,075	$7,625	$7,425	$6,875
Super Earlybird including $1,500pp saving	$5,875	$6,075	$6,625	$6,425	$5,875
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,045	$8,245	$8,795	$8,595	$8,045
Earlybird including $500pp saving	$7,545	$7,745	$8,295	$8,095	$7,545
Super Earlybird including $1,750pp saving	$6,295	$6,495	$7,045	$6,845	$6,295

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

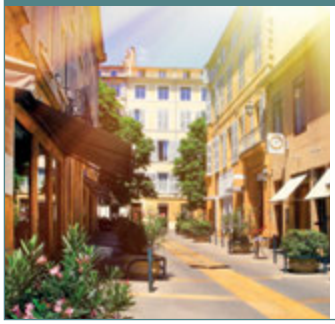
10-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Paris from $5,210 per person*

Extend your Sensations of Lyon & Provence river cruise and enjoy...

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- TGV Train transfer between Paris and Lyon
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EFRP

11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice from $4,975 per person*



Extend your Sensations of Lyon & Provence river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coach transfer between Arles and Nice
- Included guided tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EFRN

Epic Voyages

EV

Combining our award-winning itineraries for truly spectacular river cruise voyages.

Explore our collection of epic river cruise voyages and enjoy our state-of-the-art Star-Ships for longer. Combining two, or even three of our award-winning river cruises, our Epic Voyages are specially crafted to complement each other perfectly. Epic Voyages are the perfect solution for those struggling to choose which of our river cruises to embark on.

Dom Luís I Bridge, Porto, Portugal

15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal

Porto to Arles
Departing:
April – July 2024

Combining our **Secrets of the Douro** (page 108) & **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** (page 98) itineraries.

These two wonderful cruises link seamlessly to create this 15-day itinerary. Begin with 7 nights on board Emerald Radiance for a cruise along the stunning Douro River through Portugal and into Spain, before a flight to Lyon for a second 7-night cruise along the Rhône and Saône rivers on board Emerald Libertè.

Day 1	Porto
Day 2	Porto – Pinhão
Day 3	Pinhão – Vega de Terrón
Day 4	Vega de Terrón – Salamanca
Day 5	Pocinho – Régua
Day 6	Régua
Day 7	Porto
Day 8	Porto – Lyon
Day 9	Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune
Day 10	Lyon
Day 11	Tournon
Day 12	Viviers
Day 13	Avignon
Day 14	Arles
Day 15	Arles – Marseille

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EFPC	**Apr** 20	**May** 18*	**Jun** 01*, 15	**Jul** 27
Stateroom F, E, D	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$12,210	$13,160	$13,160	$12,560
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$11,310	$12,260	$12,260	$11,660
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $3,100pp saving	-	-	-	$9,460
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2,050pp saving	$10,160	$11,110	$11,110	-
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$14,580	$15,530	$15,530	$14,930
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$13,680	$14,630	$14,630	$14,030
Super Earlybird including $2,500pp saving	$12,080	$13,030	$13,030	$12,430
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$17,750	$18,700	$18,700	$18,100
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$16,850	$17,800	$17,800	$17,200
Super Earlybird including $2,950pp saving	$14,800	$15,750	$15,750	$15,150

For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

Marksburg Castle, Rhine Valley, Germany

15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers

Amsterdam to Arles
Departing:
May – September 2024

Combining our **Jewels of the Rhine** (page 82) & **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** (page 98) itineraries.

Enjoy two of our most popular itineraries that link seamlessly across 15 insightful days of cruising. Beginning in Amsterdam, cruise along the Rhine River to Basel, then journey through Switzerland and into France to Lyon, and join the Emerald Liberté Star-Ship for your second 7-night cruise along the picturesque Rhône River and into Arles.

Day 1 Amsterdam
Day 2 Amsterdam
Day 3 Cologne
Day 4 Koblenz
Day 5 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 7 Breisach
Day 8 Basel – Lyon
Day 9 Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune
Day 10 Lyon
Day 11 Tournon
Day 12 Viviers
Day 13 Avignon
Day 14 Arles
Day 15 Arles – Marseille

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWAM	**May** 04*, 18	**Jun** 01	**Aug** 10, 10*, 24, 24*	**Sep** 07
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,935	$11,935	$11,535	$11,935
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$11,035	$11,035	$10,635	$11,035
Super Earlybird including $2,050pp saving	$9,885	$9,885	$8,435	$9,885
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$14,445	$14,445	$14,045	$14,445
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$13,545	$13,545	$13,145	$13,545
Super Earlybird including $2,500pp saving	$11,945	$11,945	$11,545	$11,945
Grand Balcony Suite S	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$16,035	$16,035	$15,635	$16,035
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$15,135	$15,135	$14,735	$15,135
Super Earlybird including $2,500pp saving	$13,535	$13,535	$13,135	$13,535
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$17,415	$17,415	$17,015	$17,415
Earlybird including $900pp saving	$16,515	$16,515	$16,115	$16,515
Super Earlybird including $2,950pp saving	$14,465	$14,465	$14,065	$14,465

For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon

From Porto to the magnificent Douro Valley and an extended stay in Lisbon.

Start your journey in the Portuguese capital of Lisbon before meeting your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Porto. You'll sail the Douro Valley towards Pinhão, surrounded by terraced vineyards. Visit the Quinta do Tedo wine estate, cross the border into Spain and explore beautiful Salamanca, with its UNESCO World Heritage-listed old quarter. Enjoy a kayak experience in Pinhão before cruising back in picturesque Porto. Then travel to Madrid, the centre of all roads in Spain.

Alfama, Lisbon, Portugal

Lisbon to Madrid

Departing: March – November 2024

Day 1	Lisbon
Day 2	Lisbon
Day 3	Lisbon
Day 4	Lisbon – Porto
Day 5	Porto – Pinhão
Day 6	Pinhão – Vega de Terrón
Day 7	Vega de Terrón – Salamanca
Day 8	Pocinho – Régua
Day 9	Régua
Day 10	Porto
Day 11	Porto– Madrid
Day 12	Madrid
Day 13	Depart Madrid

Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedios, Lamego, Portugal

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 230km on the Douro
- **UNESCO sites:** 7
- **Countries visited:** 2
- **Ports:** 5
- **Locks:** 5
- **Bridges:** 13

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 2 nights city stay in Madrid
- 3 nights city stay in Lisbon
- 19 meals, 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
Port wine cocktail lesson on board
Tuna music performance
Rural dinner and at Quinta da Pacheca
Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
Cruise through Porto

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided active walk through the vineyards ●○○
Kayak experience in Pinhão ●●○
Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies ●○○
Guided active walk in Porto ●●○

Included Excursions

7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

6 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

See page 10 for EmeraldACTIVE difficulty level details

Douro Valley, Portugal

Porto, Portugal

Day 1 Lisbon

Spread across a rolling landscape overlooking the River Tagus, Lisbon has captivated visitors for centuries. The amazing vistas reveal the city in all its lavish beauty, including Roman ruins, white-domed cathedrals, and sun-kissed cafés.

You will be transferred from the airport to your hotel for your included three-night stay in Lisbon.

Day 2 Lisbon

Today, you'll enjoy an exciting tour of Lisbon's city centre and experience the sight of yellow trams travelling swiftly through tree-lined boulevards.

Enjoy a visit to Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site and one of the most prominent examples of late Gothic Manueline architecture in Portugal.

A guided tour of Lisbon

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Lisbon

The cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon are yours to explore at leisure today, perhaps stopping to learn about Lisbon's long and storied history and the Pombaline architecture that took hold following the Great Lisbon Earthquake. Your tour director will be available with tips and local suggestions to help you plan your day.

Excursion to Sintra

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Lisbon – Porto

Today, travel north along the Atlantic coast and stop in the enchanting town of Nazaré, home to some of the largest waves in Europe. This afternoon you'll arrive in Porto, where you'll board your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards.

Tonight, enjoy a welcome reception and dinner.

Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods.

Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Or, embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley.

This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.

Kayak experience in Pinhão

Guided active walk through the vineyards

Visit to Quinta do Tedo with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans, and Moors.

Travel to the beautiful 'Golden City' for a walking tour, which includes exploring the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. You'll also have the opportunity to see Casa de las Conchas, a building that has been lovingly decorated with more than 300 shells and Salamanca's university, one of the oldest universities in Europe that dates back to 1218.

Tuna music band

Guided tour of Salamanca

Castelo Rodrigo tour

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 8 Pocinho – Régua

This morning, you'll arrive in Pocinho where you'll have the opportunity to visit the Côa Valley Museum. Later, return to your Star-Ship for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds, enjoying a Port wine cocktail lesson on board as you sail towards Régua. This evening, a rural dinner at a wine estate is certain to be one of the highlights of your trip.

EmeraldPLUS

Rural dinner at Quinta da Pacheca

Quinta da Pacheca is one of the most prestigious and recognised properties in the Douro Demarcated Region. Dating back to the 13th century, this historic estate is home to famous wines of great prestige, as well as boasting stunning views of the surrounding Douro river.

Port wine cocktail lesson on board

Visit to the Côa Valley Museum

Archaeological tour by 4x4 at the Côa Valley Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Day 9 Régua

On today's included excursion, you'll visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. If you're feeling active, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.

- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- Guided tour of Lamego
- Visit to Mateus Manor House

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating and eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its export of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take their produce across the water.

Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. For those who wish to see the charms of Porto on foot, our active walk through the town will bring you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

This evening, enjoy a charming evening cruise that will shine a different light on Porto's skyline.

EmeraldPLUS

Cruise through Porto

Experience Porto in a different light with a charming cruise of the city, encountering the laid-back allure of Portugal's second city. This peaceful cruise showcases the splendour of Porto as you sail through the vibrant and historic centre.

- Guided active walk in Porto
- Guided tour of Porto
- Visit to Quinta da Aveleda
- Guided bike tour to the Atlantic

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Porto – Madrid

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship and transfer to Porto Airport for your flight to the sun-kissed Spanish capital, Madrid. Your itinerary includes a two-night stay in a centrally-located hotel in the city.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Madrid

This morning, you will be joined by a knowledgeable local guide for a vibrant city tour of Madrid, including some of the city's golden plazas, the Sabatini Gardens and its illustrious market. Following your tour, the rest of the day is yours to spend exploring at leisure.

- A guided tour of Madrid

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Depart Madrid

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests as you are transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of lavish sanctuaries and viridian vineyards with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EDLM	**Apr** 25*	**May** 01, 23*, 29	**Jun** 06*	**Jul** 04*	**Aug** 01*, 07	**Sep** 26*	**Oct** 24*
Stateroom F, E, D	from	from	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$7,990	$8,390	$8,325	$7,990	$7,925	$8,390	$7,790
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,590	$7,990	$7,925	$7,590	$7,525	$7,990	$7,390
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,300pp saving	-	-	-	$6,690	$6,625	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$7,190	$7,590	$7,525	-	-	$7,590	$6,990
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, R, A, P	from	from	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$9,080	$9,480	$9,415	$9,080	$9,015	$9,480	$8,880
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,680	$9,080	$9,015	$8,680	$8,615	$9,080	$8,480
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$8,080	$8,480	$8,415	$8,080	$8,015	$8,480	$7,880
One-bedroom Owners Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$10,730	$11,130	$11,065	$10,730	$10,665	$11,130	$10,530
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$10,330	$10,730	$10,665	$10,330	$10,265	$10,730	$10,130
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$9,530	$9,930	$9,865	$9,530	$9,465	$9,930	$9,330
River View Suite RA	from	from	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$11,420	$11,820	$11,755	$11,420	$11,355	$11,820	$11,220
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$11,020	$11,420	$11,355	$11,020	$10,955	$11,420	$10,820
Super Earlybird including $1,200 saving	$10,220	$10,620	$10,555	$10,220	$10,155	$10,620	$10,020

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Secrets of the Douro

From Porto to the magnificent Douro Valley.

A symbol of Portugal's birth and growth as a nation, the Douro has long been the country's lifeline. Leaving the pastel-coloured metropolis of Porto, venture through the enchanting countryside. Terraced vineyards rise from the river banks, historic landmarks pepper distant horizons and charming townships lay hidden in the rural hillsides. Salamanca is a delight to explore, and a visit to elegant Lamego introduces the Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies.

Terraced vineyards of the Douro Valley, Portugal

Lisbon to Madrid

Departing: March – November 2024

Day 1	Arrive Porto
Day 2	Porto – Pinhão
Day 3	Pinhão – Vega de Terrón
Day 4	Vega de Terrón – Salamanca
Day 5	Pocinho – Régua
Day 6	Régua
Day 7	Porto
Day 8	Depart Porto

Pinhão, Portugal

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 230km on the Douro
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 2
- **Ports:** 5
- **Locks:** 5
- **Bridges:** 13

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 19 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
Port wine cocktail lesson on board
Tuna music performance
Rural dinner and at Quinta da Pacheca
Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
Cruise through Porto

Emerald**ACTIVE**

Guided active walk through the vineyards ●○○
Kayak experience in Pinhão ●●○
Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies ●○○
Guided active walk in Porto ●●○

Included Excursions

5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

6 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

Discover the beauty of the Douro Valley

Enjoy a tasting at a local vineyard

Day 1 Arrive Porto

Welcome to Porto, where you will be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Radiance Star-Ship. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards.

Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner and cocktail reception.

Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods.

Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Or, embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley.

This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.

Kayak experience in Pinhão

Guided active walk through the vineyards

Visit to Quinta do Tedo with tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed old quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans and Moors.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Salamanca

Visit the market and taste the local produce, including cheese, olives and bread. Then proceed to the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. Venture inside the Old and New cathedrals, pass Casa de las Conchas, adorned with more than 300 shells and witness one of the oldest universities in Europe, the University of Salamanca.

Tuna music band

Castelo Rodrigo tour

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Pocinho – Régua

This morning, arrive in Pocinho where you'll have the opportunity to visit the Côa Valley Museum. Later, return to Emerald Radiance for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds as you sail towards Régua, taking part in a cocktail demonstration on board. A rural dinner at a wine estate is certain to be a highlight of your trip.

EmeraldPLUS

Rural dinner at Quinta da Pacheca

You will be welcomed to the beautiful Quinta da Pacheca with a drink, before a traditional rural three-course dinner is served in the wine cellars of the estate, complete with complimentary drinks and wines sourced from the quinta.

Port wine cocktail demonstration

A visit to the Côa Valley Museum

Archaeological tour by 4x4 at the Coa Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Régua

Today, on an included excursion, you will visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Lamego

In Northern Portugal, the elegant town of Lamego boasts much Baroque influence. Located on the hill of St. Stephen, visit the Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies.

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- Visit to Mateus Manor House

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its export of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take their produce across the water.

Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. This evening, enjoy a charming evening cruise that will shine a different light on Porto's skyline.

- Evening cruise through Porto
- Guided active walk in Porto
- Guided tour of Porto
- Visit to Quinta da Aveleda
- Taylor's Port wine tasting
- Guided bike tour to the Atlantic

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Depart Porto

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests, taking memories of sun-drenched vineyards with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

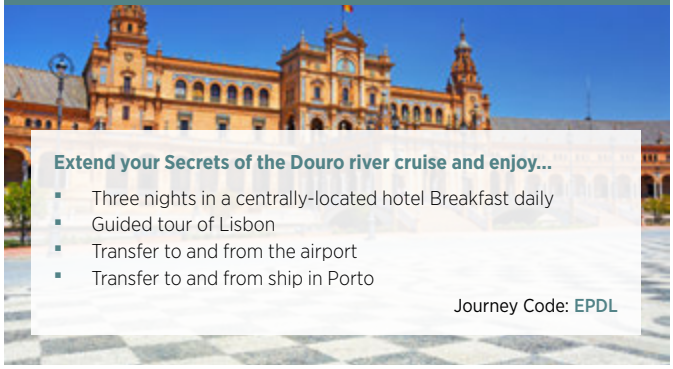
Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EPDC	**Mar** 30 **Apr** 06, 13 **Oct** 05, 12, 19, 26	**Apr** 20, 27	**May** 04, 11, 18, 25 **Jun** 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 **Sep** 07, 14, 21, 28	**Jul** 06, 13, 20, 27 **Aug** 03, 10, 17, 24, 31	**Nov** 02, 09
Stateroom F, E, D	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$5,895	$6,095	$6,495	$6,095	$5,745
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,495	$5,695	$6,095	$5,695	$5,345
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1,300pp saving	-	-	-	$4,795	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800pp saving	$5,095	$5,295	$5,695	-	$4,945
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, R, A, P	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$6,985	$7,185	$7,585	$7,185	$6,835
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,585	$6,785	$7,185	$6,785	$6,435
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,985	$6,185	$6,585	$6,185	$5,835
One-bedroom Owners Suite SA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$8,635	$8,835	$9,235	$8,835	$8,485
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,235	$8,435	$8,835	$8,435	$8,085
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$7,435	$7,635	$8,035	$7,635	$7,285
River View Suite RA	from	from	from	from	from
Full Fare	$9,325	$9,525	$9,925	$9,525	$9,175
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$8,925	$9,125	$9,525	$9,125	$8,775
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$8,125	$8,325	$8,725	$8,325	$7,975

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 32-37
Latest pricing and availability visit emeraldcruises.com.au, call 1300 286 110 or contact your travel agent

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

11 Day Secrets of the Douro with Lisbon
from **$5,740** per person*

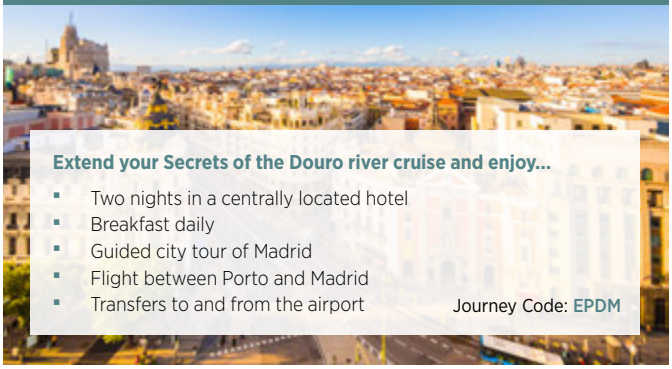


Extend your Secrets of the Douro river cruise and enjoy...

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lisbon
- Transfer to and from the airport
- Transfer to and from ship in Porto

Journey Code: EPDL

10 Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid
from **$5,790** per person*



Extend your Secrets of the Douro river cruise and enjoy...

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Flight between Porto and Madrid
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPDM

15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe

Embark on a Christmas adventure through Europe discovering local traditions in holiday spirit.

Originating in Germany and dating back as far as the late middle ages, Christmas markets, or Christkindlmarkt as they are also known, have become a popular European tradition. Our 15-Day **Christmas Markets of Europe** itinerary takes you through the market towns and cities, exploring festive delights against a backdrop of imperial architecture. Enjoy delicious mulled wine, roasted chestnuts, hand-crafted gifts, and a delicious array of seasonal food.

Christmas markets on Rathausplatz in Vienna, Austria

Amsterdam to Budapest
Departing: 26th November 2024

Day 1	Amsterdam
Day 2	Amsterdam Cruising
Day 3	Cologne
Day 4	Rhine Gorge – Rudesheim
Day 5	Miltenberg – Wertheim
Day 6	Würzburg
Day 7	Bamberg
Day 8	Nuremberg
Day 9	Regensburg
Day 10	Passau
Day 11	Melk – Dürnstein
Day 12	Vienna
Day 13	Bratislava
Day 14	Budapest
Day 15	Budapest

Enjoy traditional Christmas treats

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 1680km
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 5
- **Ports:** 15
- **Locks:** 68
- **Bridges:** 647
- **Christmas markets visited:** 10

Our suite of generous inclusions:

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- All gratuities on board and onshore

Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary:

Emerald**PLUS**

Traditional Bavarian band performance on board

A visit to the Christmas market in the Thurn and Taxis Palace grounds

Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

Hungarian folklore show performance on board

Exclusive visit to the Glass Art museum in Wertheim with presentation

Included Excursions

13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Discover**MORE**

11 optional excursions, available at an additional cost – see pages 118-121

Cologne Christmas Market, Germany

Celebrate Christmas in the heart of Europe

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, the 700-year-old city that rose to prominence in the Dutch Golden Age. Several old masters found their inspiration here; and today, galleries showcase their masterworks. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship, enjoying time to explore after boarding.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Amsterdam is a wonderful destination all year round, but during Christmas time, the entire city sparkles with fairy lights and Christmas cheer. Snow covers the narrow-cobbled streets, and festive treats fill the many market stalls. Today, you'll have the opportunity to take to Amsterdam's UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system during a glass-top canal boat cruise, passing areas covered in white powdered snow and watching people relax with warm cups of traditional hot chocolademelk in hand.

A canal cruise

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Roasted chestnuts and mulled wine welcome you to Cologne. Enjoy a walking tour of the colourful Christmas market outside the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cathedral. Stalls feature local arts, crafts, and delightful treats. In the heart of Cologne, you'll find an enchanting Christmas market. A traditional mug of Glühwein fights the chill. The markets of Cologne showcase artisans crafting handmade goods and fresh produce. Enjoy a mulled wine from a festive mug and soak in the views of one of the best Christmas markets in Europe.

Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Rüdesheim

Step into the beautiful landscape of the Rhine Gorge, where Rüdesheim's houses display dazzling fairy lights. Rüdesheim hosts the 'Christmas Market of Nations', where hundreds of stalls represent over a dozen nations. Enjoy an excursion to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. Later, return to the plush surrounds of your Star-Ship, for a special on board performance.

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Miltenberg - Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg, a postcard-worthy town set against the backdrop of the Odenwald forest. Delightful market stalls are full of local arts, crafts, and delicacies. Perhaps try an apple strudel kuchen during your time here, a type of apple cake famous in the area and join an Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with a presentation.

A guided tour of Miltenberg

Exclusive visit to the Glass Art museum in Wertheim with presentation

Vineyard visit & Franconian wine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Würzburg

Enjoy a guided tour of Würzburg and the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Würzburg Residence, where you'll find an enchanting Christmas market. More than 100 wooden stalls showcase seasonal decorations and delectable treats, all adorned by the soft glow of Christmas lights. Built by the prince bishops centuries ago, the opulence displayed is breathtaking. Enjoy a guided tour of one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe.

A walking tour of Würzburg and visit to the Bishop's Residence

Excursion to Rothenburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bamberg

The UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Bamberg is home to not just one, but four delightful Christmas markets, each acting as sparkling gems set amongst half-timbered surrounds in this quaint little town. Here, you'll be able to find some of the loveliest Baroque nativity scenes that Germany has to offer.

While you enjoy a guided tour of all of Bamberg's main highlights, make sure to stop and try a glass of Bamberg's famous beer. Nine breweries call the town their home, and several of their world-famous products are still made using traditional Franconian brewing methods.

A guided tour of Bamberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Your included excursion today is a sightseeing tour of the historic city of Nuremberg, and the wonderful city centre Christmas market.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Nuremberg with Christmas Markets

The undeclared capital of the Holy Roman Empire and former residence of many German Kings, Nuremberg is home to splendorous gothic architecture and spectacular Christmas markets. When it comes to traditional German markets, it doesn't get much better than Nuremberg, deserving its reputation for being one of the best market cities of its kind in the world.

World War II tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, cruise along the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal, admiring the views as you pass over several aqueducts. Regensburg's delightful past is yours to discover as your local guide introduces the treasures of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town and the Thurn and Taxis Palace Christmas market.

EmeraldPLUS

Visit the Christmas market in the Thurn and Taxis Palace grounds

On the grounds of the Thurn and Taxis Palace, you'll discover one of the world's finest Christmas markets. The royal gardens provide the perfect festive backdrop as local artisans produce unique wares in traditional Bavarian wooden huts. A cosy Christmas atmosphere awaits as open fires roar, lights twinkle, and the scent of delicacies permeates the air.

- A traditional Bavarian band on board
- A guided tour of Regensburg
- Sausage-making workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Passau – Linz

Welcome to Passau, a town at the confluence of three rivers. On this afternoon's walking tour, stroll down old narrow alleys and look up to see the hilltop Veste Oberhaus overlooking the town. Your tour will conclude at the green-domed façade of St. Stephen's Cathedral, where Passau's annual Christkindlmarkt can be found. Here, perhaps sample some delicious warm Glühwein and freshly baked goods.

- A guided tour of Passau
- Excursion to Salzburg
- Excursion to Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Melk offers a wonderful introduction of some of the historic architecture that can be found on the continent. Your included excursion today is a tour of the Benedictine Melk Abbey, an ancient Baroque monastery that is known for its monumental beauty and the treasures that are kept inside its historic library.

Later, your Star-Ship will sail through the Wachau Valley, where you'll enjoy a spectacular landscape and splendid holiday spirit.

- A tour of Melk Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Vienna

Welcome to the 'City of Dreams', Vienna. This ornate cityscape was home to famous musicians, composers and the father of psychoanalysis, Sigmund Freud. Today, you can explore the capital with a drive around the magnificent Ringstrasse, where opulent buildings can be seen peppering the area.

After your guided tour, visit Vienna's many Christmas markets.

Included Excursion

Guided tour of Vienna with Christmas Markets

In Vienna, the baroque cityscape and imperial palaces set the stage for the Christmas markets. Experience a guided tour through as choral performances, gospel groups, and brass bands will act as the musical backdrop to the festivities.

- Viennese evening concert
- Visit to Schönbrunn Palace

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava

Welcome to Bratislava, a place of Gothic architecture and tales of a communist past. Once home to political turbulence, today, the Slovakian capital boasts a laid-back atmosphere. Stroll down peaceful streets soaking in the neo-Renaissance glory of ancient architecture.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a local Slovakian family
- A walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Budapest

Budapest is a relatively new capital compared to others, yet, it has quickly made a name for itself as a city steeped in history, where the ancient and modern exist together seamlessly. Your tour will touch on the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Buda Castle district, alongside Matthias Church and the Fisherman's Bastion. On board, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folklore show.

- A traditional Hungarian folklore show
- A guided coach tour of Budapest
- Excursion to Szentendre
- Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Star-Ship and transfer to the airport, taking magical Christmas memories with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWXS	**Nov** 26
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Full Fare	$8,445
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$7,445
Super Earlybird including $2,500pp saving	$5,945
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	**from**
Full Fare	$10,895
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$9,895
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$7,895
Grand Balcony Suite S	**from**
Full Fare	$12,375
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$11,375
Super Earlybird including $3,000pp saving	$9,375
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Full Fare	$13,805
Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$12,805
Super Earlybird including $3,250pp saving	$10,555
For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**	

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine

Ravenna Viaduct Christmas Markets, Germany

Basel to Amsterdam
Departing: December 2024

Cruise through the heart of Europe's finest cities, many of which host large traditional Christmas markets. There's nothing quite like taking a cruise along the Rhine River at Christmas time, and you'll enjoy taking advantage of the hundreds of stalls all selling beautiful Christmas presents for the folks back home. Journey from Basel on towards Strasbourg, taking in Cologne before the vibrant Dutch capital of Amsterdam.

See **Jewels of the Rhine** itinerary (page 82) for detailed itinerary and map.

Day 1	Basel
Day 2	Breisach
Day 3	Kehl – Strasbourg
Day 4	Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
Day 5	Koblenz
Day 6	Cologne
Day 7	Amsterdam
Day 8	Amsterdam

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 700km on the Rhine
- **UNESCO sites:** 5
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 7
- **Locks:** 10
- **Bridges:** 30
- **Christmas markets visited:** 5

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWXZ	**Dec** 07*, 14
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Full Fare	$4,895
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,495
Super Earlybird including $800pp saving	$4,095
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	**from**
Full Fare	$6,125
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,725
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,125
Grand Balcony Suite S	**from**
Full Fare	$6,865
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,465
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,865
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Full Fare	$7,575
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,175
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,375
For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**	

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube

Explore Regensburg Christmas markets, Germany

Budapest to Munich
Departing: December 2024

This special festive twist on our classic itinerary up the Danube River makes time for explorations of quirky Budapest, and coffee and cake with Slovakian locals, and marvelling at Vienna's iconic architecture. All before perusing the Thurn and Taxis market of Regensburg, highly regarded as 'one of the loveliest'. Remaining true to their roots, many stall-holders at these wonderfully festive markets are local trades-people selling hand-crafted gifts and decorations.

See **Danube Delights** itinerary (page 66) for detailed itinerary and map.

Day 1 Budapest
Day 2 Budapest
Day 3 Bratislava
Day 4 Vienna
Day 5 Krems – Dürnstein
Day 6 Passau
Day 7 Regensburg
Day 8 Regensburg – Munich

CRUISE FACTS

- **Distance covered (approx):** 734km on the Danube
- **UNESCO sites:** 4
- **Countries visited:** 4
- **Ports:** 8
- **Locks:** 15
- **Bridges:** 50
- **Christmas markets visited:** 5

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Scan to view itinerary and book Journey Code: EWXD	**Dec** 01*, 08
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Full Fare	$5,095
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$4,695
Super Earlybird including $800pp saving	$4,295
Panorama Balcony Suite C, B, A	**from**
Full Fare	$6,325
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$5,925
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$5,325
Grand Balcony Suite S	**from**
Full Fare	$7,065
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$6,665
Super Earlybird including $1,000pp saving	$6,065
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Full Fare	$7,775
Earlybird including $400pp saving	$7,375
Super Earlybird including $1,200pp saving	$6,575
For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**	

***These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 130-139.**

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 118-121). For Full terms and conditions see pages 142-145

DiscoverMORE

If you're looking to explore even more of the Continent's rich cultural tapestry, our extra-special Discover**MORE** excursions have been designed to grant you rare insights that venture beyond the ordinary travel encounters.

Available at an additional cost, these optional tours complement our extensive daily included tours as well as our Emerald**PLUS** and Emerald**ACTIVE** programmes. We'd advise you to book before you travel to ensure you secure your place on your chosen activities, just look out for the Discover**MORE** icon across our itineraries.

Explore even more with our Discover**MORE** *collection*

Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

Austria

Linz

Linzer torte making workshop – From $97

Join us in an exciting Linzer torte making workshop where you will learn how to make one of Europe's most popular desserts named after the town of Linz.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Workshop fee and tasting

Melk

Visit to Schallaburg Castle – From $99

See 1,000 years of architecture and how three architectural styles exist beside each other, try longbow-archery and taste typical pear and apple ciders.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Castle entrance and tasting

Vienna

Viennese evening concert – From $132

Emerald Cruises invites you to a private concert exclusively for you to enjoy favourites such as the 'Blue Danube' and the 'Radetzky March'.

Includes: Coach transfer • Concert ticket • Glass of sparkling wine

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Visit to Schönbrunn Palace – From $99

The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO World Heritage-listed cultural icon.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Excursion to Salzburg – From $120

A full day tour to the birthplace of Mozart and the picturesque setting for the theatrical masterpiece *The Sound of Music*. Your guide will showcase the highlights of this unique city with all its Baroque architecture and Alpine charm.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide

Please note: This Discover**MORE** tour happens at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and Český Krumlov Discover**MORE**.

Weissenkirchen

Vineyards hike & tasting in Weissenkirchen – From $87

Hike through the vineyards of this picturesque village and learn about its long wine-growing heritage. Enjoy tasting local wine, jam, chutney, chocolate and Mohnzelten, a local delicacy.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Local tastings

Bulgaria

Rousse

Wine tasting at Leventa Complex – From $72

The Leventa Complex is a fascinating winery. Enjoy canapés on arrival and taste three varieties of wine. Explore the grounds and learn about the history of Bulgarian wine.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

Please note: This tour happens on board and at the same time as included excursion to Veliko Tarnovo.

Vidin

Traditional Bulgarian pastry making – From $80

Watch your host prepare a traditional Banitsa pastry, before getting to make your own. Enjoy a tasting, served with a bowl of the famous Lactobasilicus Bulgaricus yoghurt.

Includes: Coach transfer • Pastry making lesson • Guide • Tasting

Croatia

Vukovar

Vučedol Culture Museum – From $92

Join us for an insightful tour to Vučedol, where you can explore archaeological findings which showcase the customs and daily life of the first Indo-Europeans as well as their cultures and religions.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Museum entrance fee

Czech Republic

Prague

Tastes of Czechia – From $87

During your guided tour, you will learn all about the great variety of Czech wines. A short walk from your hotel will take you through some of the city's interesting hidden corners before arriving at a local restaurant. Meet your sommelier and enjoy a welcome drink of Czech sparkling wine, followed by a selection of red, white and rose wines all accompanied by traditional charcuterie and cheeses, carefully selected to complement each glass. At the end of the session enjoy, a traditional Czech koláček (little cake) before your tram ride or walk back to the hotel.

Includes: Local guide • Tasting

Please note: This tour is only for passengers on the Prague (city) extension.

Czech Republic continued

Discover the tastes of Czechia

Český Krumlov

Excursion to Český Krumlov – From $120

Located in the South Bohemia region of the Czech Republic, Český Krumlov is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, famous for its Old Town.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and optional excursion to Salzburg.

Germany

Breisach

Freiburg tour with local tasting – From $129

Enjoy a fascinating guided tour of the city. Sample some local delicacies such as Black Forest bread and Black Forest ham.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Local produce tasting

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Kehl

Alsace wine route with tasting – From $149

Travel through the beautiful wine-growing area of Alsace to the pretty town of Mittelbergheim. Taste local wines before enjoying free time to explore this enchanting little town.

Includes: Coach transfer • Wine tasting

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Evening concert at Bruchsal Palace – From $159

Bruchsal Palace is a stunning Baroque palace. In one of the most beautiful rooms in the palace known as Kammermusiksaal, guests will enjoy a one hour classical concert.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Concert • Glass of sparkling wine

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure and is only available on Jewels of the Rhine and Tulips & the Rhine itineraries sailing from Amsterdam to Basel.

Miltenberg

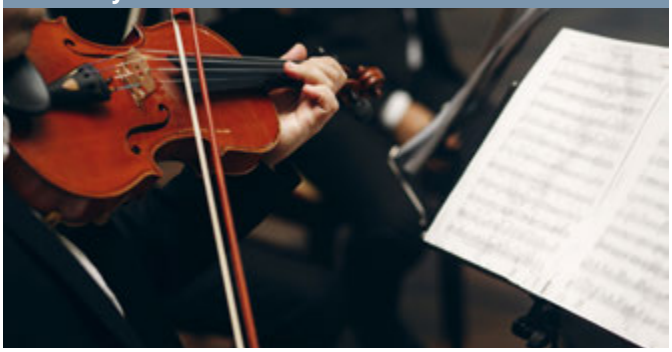
Vineyard visit & Franconian wine – From $125

Visit a local vineyard and learn about the region's wine-making heritage, before trying local varieties for yourself.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Local products tasting

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as the included tour of Miltenberg.

Germany continued



Classic concert, Bruchsal Palace, Germany

Nuremberg

World War II tour – From $82

This tour highlights many of the main events that took place in Nuremberg during Germany's Nazi regime. Visit the Nazi Rally grounds and the famous Courtroom 600, where the Major War Criminals Trial and 'Subsequent Trials' were held from 1945 to 1949.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as the included Nuremberg tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Passau

Bavaria Live – From $92

Learn about the '800-year-old' history of Passau beer and experience a traditional Bavarian tavern with entertainment.

Includes: Local guide • Entertainment & beer

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Excursion to the Bavarian forest – From $142

Walk among the treetops up to 25 metres above the forest floor. Experience nature from a 1,300-metre elevated pathway and a 44-metre tree tower.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to the Baumwipfelpfad • Glass blowing demonstration

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure and happens at the same time as Barvaria Live.

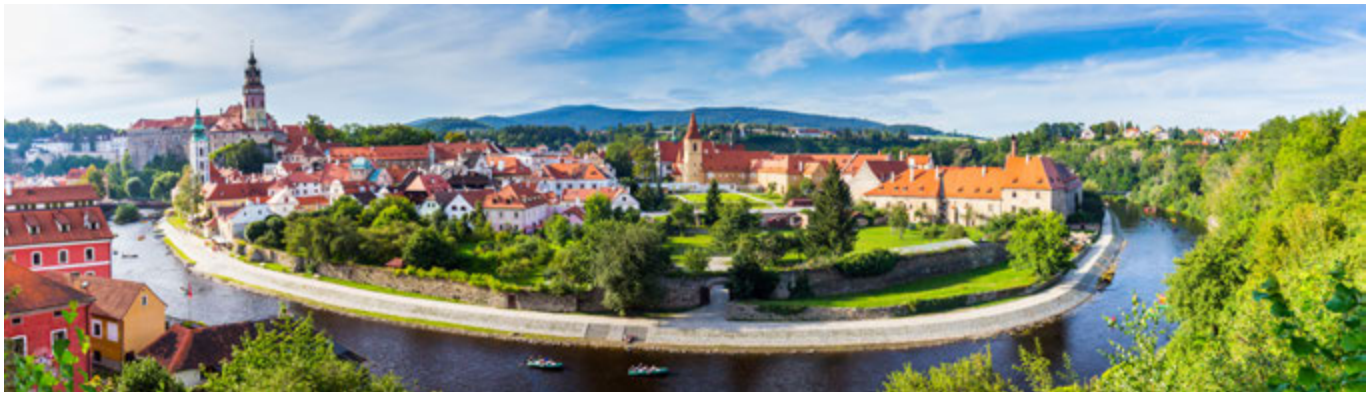
Würzburg

Excursion to Rothenburg – From $92

The best-preserved medieval town in Germany, walk the wall that encircles Rothenburg, climb to the top of the town hall tower and admire the beautiful Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque houses and fountains.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Local sausage tasting

Please note: This DiscoverMORE operates at the same time as the included excursion.



Český Krumlov

With limited places available, secure your place on your chosen Discover**MORE** activities before you travel.

Scan the QR code for more information on our DiscoverMORE activities

Please note - All prices are per person in AUD and subject to change. Availability of DiscoverMORE excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. DiscoverMORE excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time.

Hungary

Budapest

Jewish heritage tour – From $77

Discover the city's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with a local expert. You'll learn about significant events from history which have shaped Budapest's culture.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fees

Please note: The Jewish heritage tour will be replaced by a tour of Szentendre on Friday & Saturday.
Please note: This excursion happens at the same time as the excursion to Szentendre.

Budapest spa experience – From $97

If you need to relax after a busy day of sightseeing, we will bring you to experience an authentic spa in Budapest. The city's bathing culture goes back centuries, and today you'll find a variety of baths and spas in Budapest that cater to every taste.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Spa entrance fee

Excursion to Szentendre – From $77

Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to Micro Museum

Please note: This excursion happens at the same time as the Discover**MORE** Jewish heritage tour.

Netherlands

Haarlem, Netherlands

Amsterdam

Haarlem discovery visit – From $74

This compact community provides a wonderful insight into quintessential Holland. Enjoy a guided tour of this hidden gem and indulge in a beer tasting.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide • Beer tasting

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Visit to Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer – From $99

Enjoy a visit to the largest floral market in the world at the Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer.

Includes: Coach Transfers • Local Guide • Flora Holland entrance

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as the Emerald**PLUS** clog painting activity.

Rotterdam

Delft pottery factory visit – From $92

Learn about one of the most popular forms of earthenware in the Netherlands, Delft pottery, during a visit to a functioning factory. Hear about how the local people maintain this rich tradition, dating back to the 1500s.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as Rotterdam guided tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Poland

Krakow

Guided Tour of Jewish Ghetto and Schindler's factory - From $75

Explore the Kazimierz Jewish District with a private local guide to visit the old 5 synagogues, "Plac Nowy", an old Jewish Cemetery as well as entrance to Schindler's Factory

Includes: Coach transfers - Local guide.

Romania

Brasov

Prejmer & Harman UNESCO Heritage fortified churches – From $42

Visit two of the most famous Saxon fortified churches. The Harman fortification dates back to the 13th century, and the Prejmer fortified church is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site.

Includes: Coach transfer • Entrance fees • Local guide

Sibiu & Clay Castle Valea Zanelor – From $65

Visit Clay Castle and uncover its unusual architecture before heading to Sibiu, where Romanian, Saxon, Hungarian and Jewish flavours come together in a Transylvanian fusion. Enjoy a tasting of local products and drinks.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Product tasting

Please note: Tour coincides with Sighisoara & Viscri Village tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Sighisoara & Viscri Village – From $90

Discover Sighisoara, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Walk through the hilly streets of this perfectly intact 16th century gem before visiting Viscri Village and enjoying a delicious lunch with locals.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Church entrance • Lunch

Please note: Tour coincides with Sibiu & Clay Castle Valea Zanelor tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Serbia

Belgrade

National Opera Theatre tour – From $64

The home of opera, ballet and drama, tour the backstage area, the dressing room, make up rooms and costume areas. Stand on the stage as the professionals do, and enjoy a concert at the end, performed by two singers in the Museum Area.

Includes: Coach transfer • Tour guide • Entrance • Glass of sparkling wine

Routes of Nikola Tesla – From $64

Discover the routes of Nikola Tesla in Belgrade today as we visit the intriguing museum dedicated to honour the life and work of one of world's most famous inventors.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance museum fee

Slovakia

Bratislava

Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava – From $192

A truly insightful tour of Bratislava in a Skoda car, learn about life during the Communist era through real personal stories from your guide and enjoy some local authentic refreshments from this time.

Includes: Local guide • Skoda car ride and refreshments

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure. 3 passengers per car.

Carpathian Wine Route – From $104

Explore the viticultural heritage of the Small Carpathian Wine Route where you will get to sample some local wines in various settings, from historic cellar to visit a local Slovakian home.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

Spain

Sevilla

Flamenco & sherry at Jerez de la Frontera - From $192

Experience the unique taste of sherry wine in the sherry capital of Jerez de la Frontera at one of the most famous bodegas (wineries) in the world.

Includes: Coach transfer • Guide • Visit to a sherry production site with a tasting

Full day Cordoba with visit of La Mezquita - From $142

Explore the architectural and cultural treasures of Cordoba on a fascinating full-day tour where you will discover many of the city's sights.

Includes: Coach transfer • Guide • Entrance to the mosque • Entrance to the synagogue

Switzerland

Lucerne

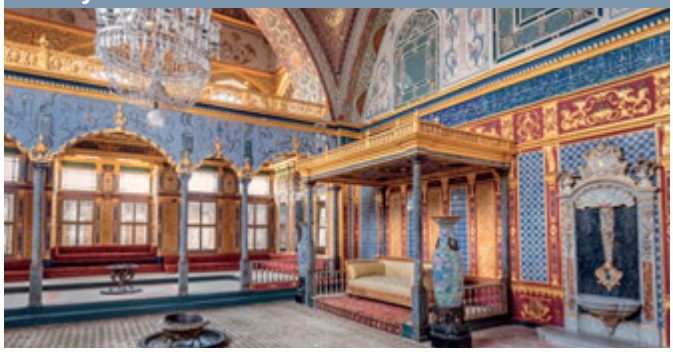
Train & cable car ride to Mount Rigi & Weggis – From $109

Enjoy an unguided visit to Mount Rigi, one of the most iconic mountains in central Switzerland. Take a train to the top and a cable car back down the mountain.

Includes: Train to the top & cable car

Please note: This tour can only operate on the Lucerne/Zurich (city extension) itinerary.

Turkey



Explore Topkapi Palace

Istanbul

Topkapi Palace & Harem section – From $112

Visit Topkapi Palace, built as the centre of administration of the Ottoman Empire when Ottoman Turks conquered the city in 1453 AD.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

Please note: This tour coincides with the Whirling Dervishes ceremony. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Whirling Dervishes ceremony – From $105

Attend a Whirling Dervishes ceremony at Hocapasha Cultural Centre. Founded in the 13th century, the Order of Whirling Dervishes introduced cohesion and understanding of various faiths.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

Please note: This tour coincides with Topkapi Palace. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Turkish bath at Roxelana – From $259

Enjoy the Turkish bath tradition at the Baths of Roxelana, established in 1556. The interior of this unique property reflects Ottoman style, with silk fabrics covering its handmade furniture.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

Please note: This tour coincides with the street food tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Street food tour – From $95

Explore the streets of Istanbul and savour delicious street food as your knowledgeable local guide explains the area's history, and points out landmarks and famous buildings.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Street food tasting

Please note: This tour coincides with Turkish bath at Roxelana. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Rhône & Saône Rivers

France

Avignon

Guided tour of the Pont du Gard – From $70

This UNESCO World Heritage-listed aqueduct is technically and architecturally impressive. Marvel at the three-level, 48-metre-high Roman structure, which served as an aqueduct until the 6th century, transporting 20,000m³ of water a day.

Includes: Coach transfers • Guide • Entrance to Pont du Gard site & museum

Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Excursion to Les Baux de Provence – From $105

Les Baux de Provence is World Heritage-listed site, recognised for being one of the most beautiful villages in France. Visit the Old Village with its narrow cobblestone streets and medieval stone buildings and enjoy spectacular views from the rocky pinnacle of Château-Fortress des Baux.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide

Classical concert – From $147

Enjoy a wonderful evening classical concert within the halls of one of the Provençal city's churches, just a short stroll from your Star-Ship.

Includes: Concert entry

France continued

Lyon

Excursion to Pérouges – From $87

Overlooking the Ain River Valley, this medieval walled town thrives on its wine and weaving industries. Explore from the upper gate to the 15th century church, passing the 33-metre-deep well and the Maison du Sergent de Justice.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide

Nice

Visit to Saint Paul de Vence – From $104

Embark on a guided tour of this medieval town, including the Colombe d'Or hotel and restaurant, the houses of James Baldwin and Marc Chagall, as well as the 13th century Collegiate church. Afterwards, admire the views of the Côte d'Azur.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide

Paris

Tastes of Paris – From $65

Discover one of the most authentic medieval districts of Paris, Le Marais. Pass by the royal square, churches and private mansions. Wander through streets full of designer boutiques and delicious street food, before a cheese and cold cuts tasting in a typical Parisian café.

Includes: Local guide • Produce tasting

Please note: This tour is only available during a Paris city extension, Journey Code EWCR.

Douro River

Portugal

Lisbon

Excursion to Sintra – From $77

Just north of Lisbon, enjoy a guided tour of Sintra, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site which dates back to Moorish times, including a tour of Sintra Palace.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Sintra Palace entrance

Please note: This tour can only be done by passengers on the Lisbon (city extension) itinerary.

Pocinho

Archeological tour by jeep at the Coa Museum – From $64

Canada do Inferno is located on the left bank of the Côa, in the municipality and parish of Vila Nova de Foz Côa. The tour begins at the Côa Museum. Board your jeep and drive to the area where the abandoned Côa dam was being built, and onwards through a landscape marked by the construction work that determined the recent history of the Côa rock art. The final part of the tour is on foot.

Includes: Coach transfer • Guide • 4x4 tour

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as included tours.

Porto

Guided electric bicycle tour to the Atlantic – From $142

A guided electric bicycle tour is the easiest and most attractive way to discover the wonderful city of Porto. Enjoy a few hours cycling following the Douro until the Atlantic ocean.

Includes: Local guide • E-bike hire

Visit to Quinta da Aveleda - From $64

Explore the fairy tale-like property of Quinta da Aveleda, a renowned wine producer set on an estate boasting incredible gardens. A highlight of this tour is the enchanting gardens.

Includes: Coach transfer • Guide • Tasting

Régua

Visit to Mateus Manor House – From $64

Built in the 18th century, Mateus Manor House is one of the finest representations of Baroque architecture in Portugal. Consisting of the main house, the gardens, a winery and a chapel, you may recognise these wonderful dwellings from the label of one of Portugal's famous rosé wines.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to palace

Please note: This tour happens at the same time as the included visit to Lamego and Sanctuary.

Vega de Terron

Castelo Rodrigo tour – From $65

Enjoy your tour of Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop, where you will explore its 16th-century walls and walk down charming narrow medieval streets.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Local tasting

With limited places available, secure your place on your chosen Discover**MORE** activities before you travel.

Scan the QR code for more information on our DiscoverMORE activities

Please note - All prices are per person in AUD and subject to change. Availability of Discover**MORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. Discover**MORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time.

Extend your stay

We are small ship experts championing the intimate and spacious lifestyle that takes you to the very heart of each destination we visit. Each of our eight award-winning boutique Star-Ships sailing the rivers of Europe has an excellent staff-to-guest ratio, striking the perfect balance and ensuring there'll always be someone available to answer your questions.

A popular choice for guests wishing to extend their holiday and discover a new city, the most recent additions to our collection are Copenhagen, Sevilla, Munich Oktoberfest, and the Swiss Glacier Express. Take a look at which extended stay corresponds to your chosen itinerary. These city stays can only be purchased with a cruise.

Paris, France

Copenhagen city stay – from $1,350pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- EmeraldPLUS Guided city tour with visit to the Amalienborg Palace
- Flights to and from Amsterdam

Available on:

- *Splendours of Europe – see page 38*
- *Jewels of the Rhine – see page 82*

Munich & Oktoberfest city stay – from $1,295pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest and a table in the tent

Available on:

- *Danube Delights – see page 66*

For more information on extending your stay visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/extend**

3 Night Glacier Express programme – from $1,905pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in Zermatt in a centrally-located hotel
- One night in Zurich in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Zermatt
- Glacier Express 2nd Class Train from Zermatt to Chur

Available on:

- *Jewels of the Rhine – see page 82*

Aix-en-Provence city stay – from $1,270pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights at a hotel in Aix-en-Provence
- A guided tour of Aix-en-Provence
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available on:

- *Sensations of Lyon & Provence – see page 98*

Sevilla city stay – from $1,060pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Walking tour of Sevilla
- Flights to and from Porto

Available on:

- *Secrets of the Douro – see page 108*

Paris city stay – from $1,215pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Up to three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available on:

- *Sensations of Lyon & Provence – see page 98*
- *Splendours of Europe – see page 38*

Please note - All prices are per person, twin share, in AUD and subject to change. City Stays must be purchased as a part of a cruise. Prices are "from" as of 14/2/23 and subject to change. Rooms/packages subject to availability. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel city stays at any time.

Budapest city stay – from $515pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 70*

Prague city stay – from $800pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Up to three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Coffee and cake at Lobkowicz Palace

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Splendours of Europe – see page 38*
- *Danube Delights – see page 66*
- *Danube Explorer – see page 62*
- *Christmas Markets on the Danube – see page 117*

Amsterdam city stay – from $1,005pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam and a visit to the Rijksmuseum

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Jewels of the Rhine – see page 82*

Berlin city stay – from $615pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Fly from Frankfurt to Berlin or vice versa
- Guided city tour of Berlin
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *The Majestic Rhine – see page 86*

Lucerne & Zurich city stay – from $1,825pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in centrally-located hotels - 2 nights in Lucerne and 1 night in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Zurich
- Guided tour of Lucerne
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Jewels of the Rhine – see page 82*
- *The Majestic Rhine – see page 86*
- *Christmas Markets on the Rhine – see page 116*
- *Christmas Time on the Rhine – see page 97*

Transylvania city stay – from $1,610pp twin share

Inclusions:

- Four nights in centrally-located hotels - 3 nights in Brasov and 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Guided City Tour of Brasov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle with lunch
- Peles Castle visit
- Transfer to and from Brasov
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 70*

Discover Prague on a City Stay

Istanbul city stay – from $930pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Flight from Istanbul to Bucharest
- Guided tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 70*

Nice city stay – from $980pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Monte Carlo
- Transfer to and from the airport
- Transfer to and from ship in Arles

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Sensations of Lyon & Provence – see page 98*

Lisbon city stay – from $835pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Three nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lisbon
- Transfer to and from the airport
- Transfer to and from ship in Porto

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Secrets of the Douro – see page 108*

Madrid city stay – from $800pp twin share*

Inclusions:

- Two nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Flight between Porto and Madrid

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- *Secrets of the Douro – see page 108*

Please note - All prices are per person, twin share, in AUD and subject to change. City Stays must be purchased as a part of a cruise. Prices are "from" as of 14/2/23 and subject to change. Rooms/packages subject to availability. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel city stays at any time.

River cruise information

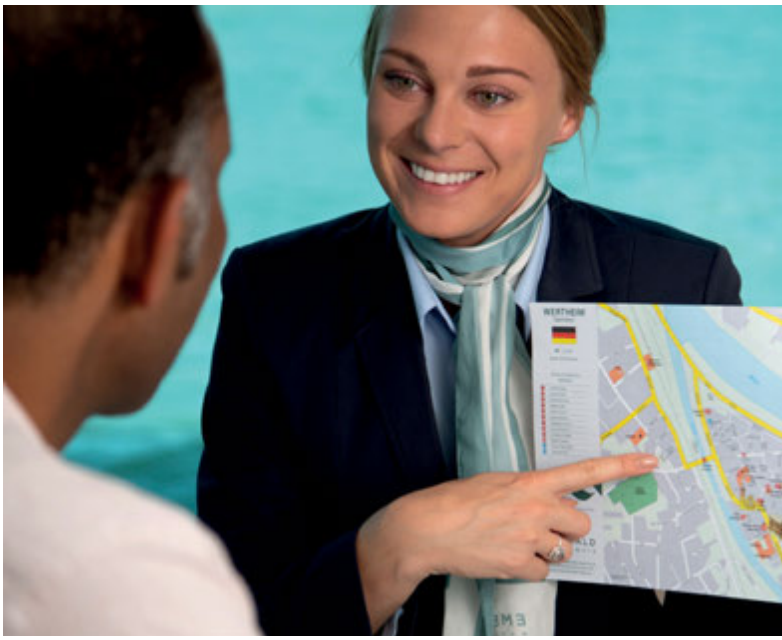
It's important to feel informed before you set sail. We've compiled a selection of our frequently asked questions, from water levels and deck plans to advice surrounding clothing and travel insurance.

If you have a river cruising question that remains unanswered, visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/faq** or call us on **1300 286 110**, and we'll be happy to help. On board, our knowledgeable crew will always be on hand to assist, day or night.

Book your river cruise with complete confidence

River Cruise Cover

Your Emerald Cruises river cruise automatically includes peace of mind River Cruise Cover. Cover may be enacted in the event of a deviation to compensate you for any changes to your itinerary. Should information about potential issues be available before your departure, we will notify you and allow you to make an informed decision about your travel plans. Should the impact happen during your cruise, you will be notified by your cruise director on board that River Cruise Cover has been enacted. Once your cruise is complete, we will review the total number of days disrupted and provide you with a letter upon your return home with the amounts that can be claimed and details of the claims process. We appreciate that you've invested a lot of time and funds for your holiday with us, so we want to ensure that we provide you with peace of mind when travelling with Emerald Cruises.



Knowledgeable crew

Helpful information

Water levels

Cruise itineraries may vary if high or low water levels, flooding, lock closure, unscheduled vessel maintenance, or any other unforeseen, uncontrollable circumstances require us to make alterations. If sailing isn't possible, we'll minimise the impact this has upon your holiday by making alternate arrangements for the duration of the itinerary. This could mean arranging coach transfers, organising ship swaps, providing hotel accommodation or finding alternative attractions to visit – all of which are weather dependent.

Sun Deck

The Sun Deck's operational hours may be limited due to the passage through low bridges or other restrictions by local authorities. This may mean that the deck is completely closed for a period of sailing time on certain rivers.

Health & Vaccinations

Health facilities, hygiene, and disease risks vary worldwide. To ensure your safety throughout your cruise, seek advice regarding your specific health requirements as early as possible. For the most up to date information please visit www.smartraveller.gov.au/before-you-go/health.

If you have any pre-existing medical conditions or mobility difficulties, you should inform us at the time of booking.

Travel Insurance

We strongly advise you to take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance, including cover against loss of deposit or cancellation fees. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your cruise. It's your responsibility to ensure that the cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your needs and the cost of your holiday.

Scan the QR code for more information and a full list of our frequently asked questions

Mobility

Emerald Cruises welcomes disabled guests but wishes all guests to be aware of the limitations that could exist both on board and during shore excursions. The lifts on our ships service three out of four decks, with the Sun Deck only accessible via stairs. Under appropriate circumstances, guests are welcome to use collapsible wheelchairs on board. Many tours require the use of coaches, meaning guests need to be able to climb up and down the stairs to board. Some shore excursions may require movement over cobblestones or up and down stairs; accordingly, guests with limited mobility will require the services of a responsible companion to be travelling with them, since crew availability is limited. If you have any medical, physical, or other special needs; please contact our travel advisors for further information.

On board currency

On board, any accounts can be paid in cash using Euros, or transactions can be made by either debit or credit card payment.

Clothing

We recommend casual and comfortable clothing.
For sightseeing and walking tours, we advise comfortable footwear. In winter, a warm coat will be required, as will gloves and water-resistant shoes. Dinner is an informal affair; relaxed eveningwear is perfect. On certain evenings, such as the Welcome and Farewell Dinners, guests may like to wear more formal attire.

Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi connection, availability, and speed will vary depending on the ship's position and the number of connected users. Wi-Fi can be slow to use, and there may be occasions when no signal is available.

Plug sockets and voltage

On board electricity is 220v and a European plug adaptor will be needed to use electrical items. All rooms have a hair dryer.

Emerald**EXPLORER**

Reap the rewards of your travels. Our Emerald Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty club entitles you to exclusive benefits and savings. As you sail the world's iconic waterways, making everlasting memories accrue loyalty points, ensuring you save on future adventures.

Scan the QR code for more information on our EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty club

Life on the river

A river cruise of Europe takes you through the heartland of the continent, telling the story of a history as old as it is diverse. As you cruise along some of Europe's most iconic waterways, you'll witness Mother Nature at her finest, alongside engineering at its most impressive.

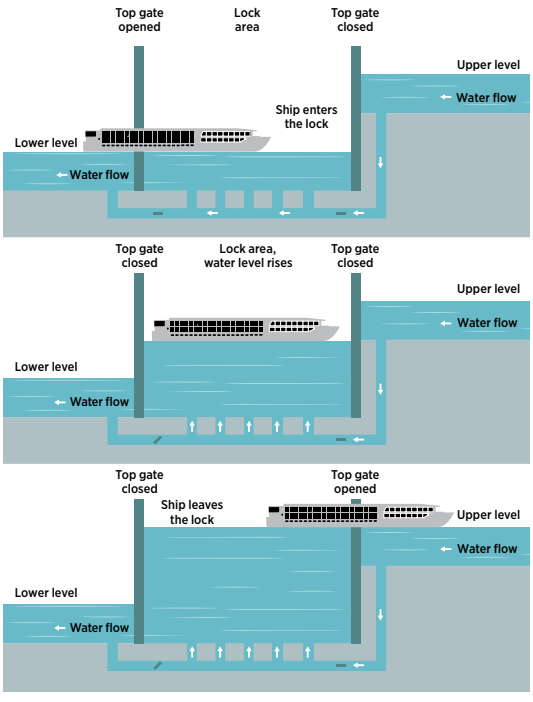
Emerald Radiance, Douro River, Portugal

What is a lock?

Europe's waterways aren't only distinctive because of their history; but also because of the terrain that can make navigation more challenging. Water locks, akin to an elevator, raise and lower ships to overcome the variations in water levels. The Rhine–Main–Danube Canal; for instance, boats 16 locks, some as deep as 30 metres and reaching a height of over 406 metres.

Navigating a lock

Our Star-Ships have been engineered with locks in mind, designed to fit perfectly with inches to spare. Your captain is trained for such manoeuvres, but sometimes water levels don't cooperate and, on occasion, this can lead to lock closures or difficulties passing under bridges when water levels are too high or too low. We always have a plan in place to handle navigation issues in a timely and efficient manner, with minimal disruption to your journey.



For more information on life on the river visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/lifeontheriver**

Cologne, Germany

Bridges

Throughout your time on board, we will sail under many different styles and fashions of bridges. On such days, we made need to close the Sun Deck for the safety of our guests. Our crew will lower the railings, and the captain's wheelhouse will be mechanically dropped to allow the Star-Ship safe navigation. But, with plentiful public spaces available throughout our Star-Ships, you'll always have somewhere to enjoy river views.

Double-docking

In popular ports, we will, on occasion, be required to dock next to other ships; this means accessing the shore via the Sun Deck, requiring you to ascend and descend stairs. This possible change; will not prevent you from leaving your Star-Ship, as you catch a glimpse of your neighbouring ship walking through to embark or disembark. Your Star-Ship may dock next to another vessel overnight, and drawing your curtains at night is advised.

Your health & safety

Our commitment to our guest's health and safety remains our key priority, with hand-sanitizing stations positioned around each of our Star-Ships and enhanced cleaning. We also, continue to work closely with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) along with local and government agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest requirements.

Double-docking

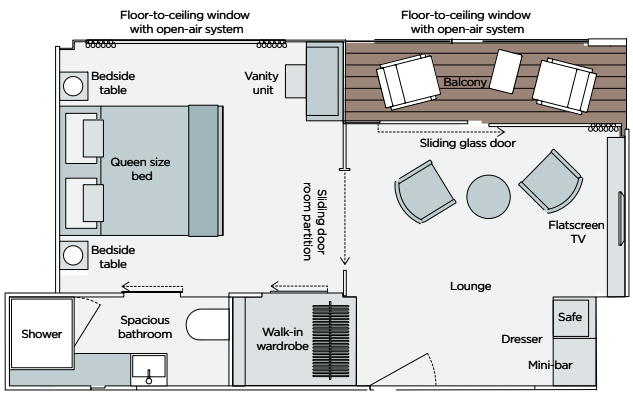
Star-Ship Cabins

Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

CAT SA

Our Owner's One-Bedroom Suites boast their own separate bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite. A dedicated lounge area and outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system, allow you to enjoy the views of your surroundings whatever the weather.

These suites also include a selection of special features including a spacious bathroom, walk-in wardrobe and Nespresso™ machine. Your complimentary mini-bar is restocked daily and, so you can keep up-to-date with the latest news, you'll have an iPad to use throughout your cruise. In order to offer you a more intimate dining experience, upon request, you can also order a continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats to enjoy in the privacy of your suite.



^On board Emerald Radiance, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships

Your Owner's One-Bedroom Suite^

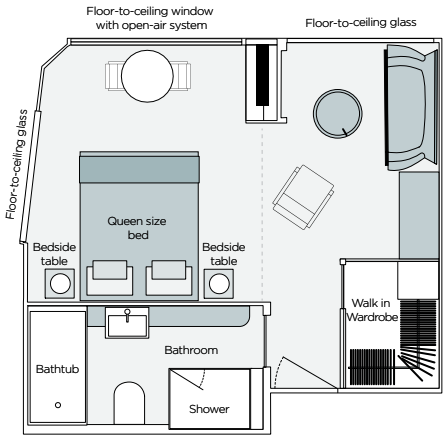
- Between 285ft² (26.5m²) and 315ft² (29.3m²)
- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

Emerald Riverview Suite

CAT RA

Guests sailing Portugal's Douro River on board Emerald Radiance will have the opportunity to book our Emerald Riverview Suite. Thoughtfully located at the back of the Star-Ship, floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative indoor balcony system offer endless views of the magnificent locations that line the riverbanks, at any time of day.

At 300ft^2 (27.9m^2), the size and layout of this wonderful suite is unique to the ship and features most of the fantastic inclusions you'd expect from the Owner's One-Bedroom Suite. Enjoy hotel-style beds, a pillow menu, a Nespresso™ machine and a complimentary in-suite mini-bar.



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

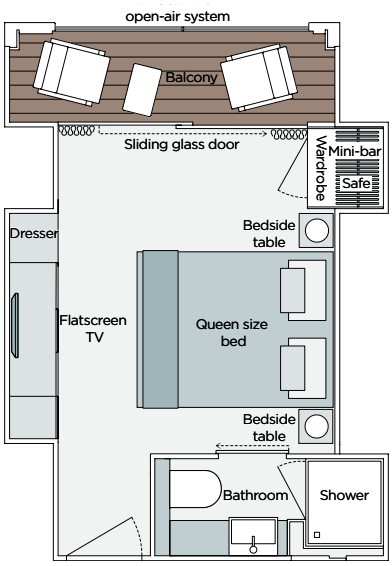
Your Riverview Suite

- 300ft^2 (27.9m^2)
- Private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

CAT S

Each of our Emerald Grand Balcony Suites features a number of fantastic inclusions, such as an in-suite Nespresso™ machine for that added home comfort, so that you can relax with a hot beverage at any time, day or night. You'll also have the option to order a delicious continental breakfast to enjoy on the balcony. And, for the perfect start and finish to your evening meal, you can enjoy pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats courtesy of your exclusive room service, which is included in the price of your suite.



Please note: Cabin 316 on the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle and cabin 308 on the Rhône and Saône have a slightly varied cabin layout.

Your Grand Balcony Suite

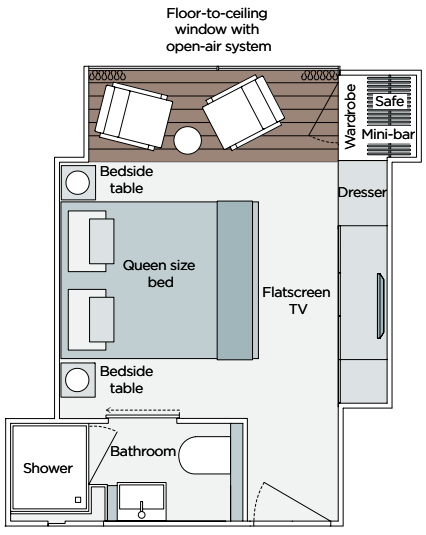
- Between 207ft² (19.3m²) and 210ft² (19.5m²)
- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

CAT P | CAT A | CAT R | CAT B | CAT C

These spectacular suites showcase our revolutionary indoor balcony design. With the touch of a button, the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window drops down to unveil uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery.

You'll also find a mini-fridge, complimentary Wi-Fi, a flat-screen TV and infotainment system, a safe for your valuables and plenty of storage.



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

Your Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

- Between 160ft² (14.9m²) and 180ft² (16.7m²)
- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

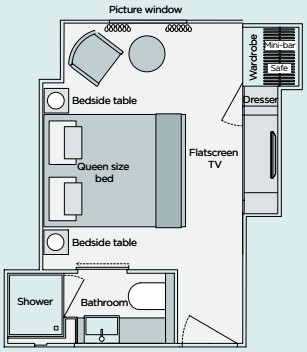
Emerald Stateroom

CAT D CAT E CAT F

Marrying excellent comfort with refined and practical design, an Emerald Stateroom provides excellent value for money.

Your Emerald Stateroom

- Between 153ft² (14.3m²) and 170ft² (15.8m²)
- Picture window
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



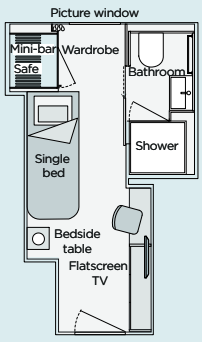
Emerald Single Stateroom

CAT ES

Our Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine & Rhone offer two Emerald Single Staterooms featuring a picture window and a wealth of quality facilities.

Your Emerald Single Stateroom

- Between 105ft² (9.8m²) and 117ft² (10.9m²)
- Picture window
- Deluxe single bed
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

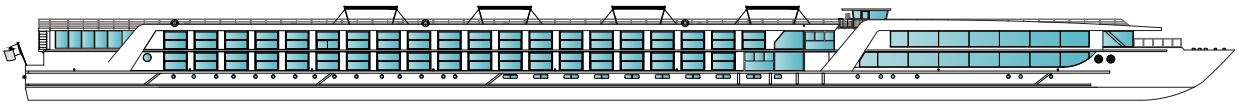


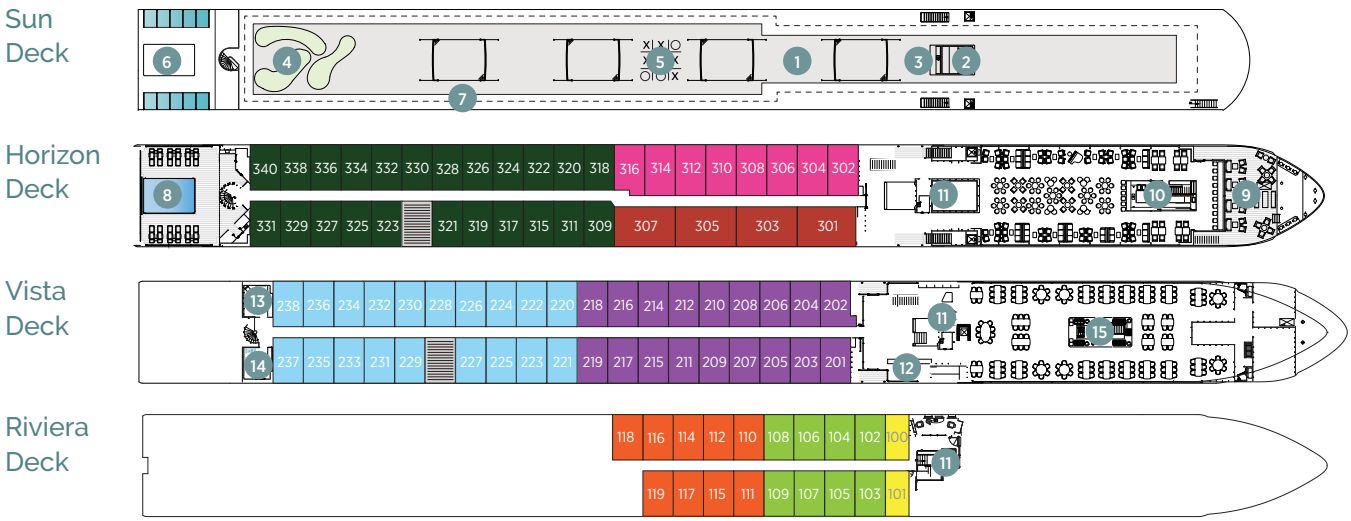
For more information on our Suites and Staterooms visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/sanctuary**

Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

Emerald Sky & Emerald Star

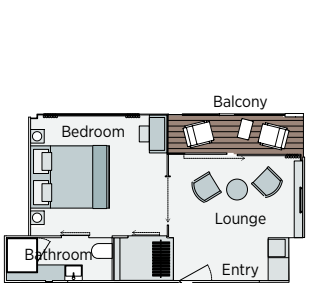
• Built: 2014 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51



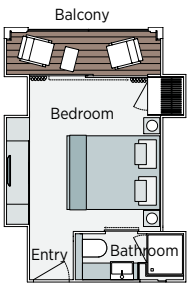


Cabin Categories		
	Horizon Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Vista Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Riviera Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft² (10.9m²)

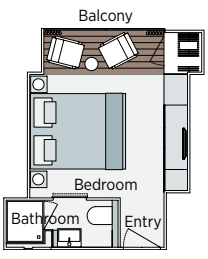
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



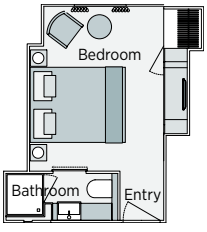
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



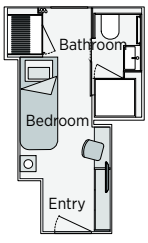
Grand Balcony Suite
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E



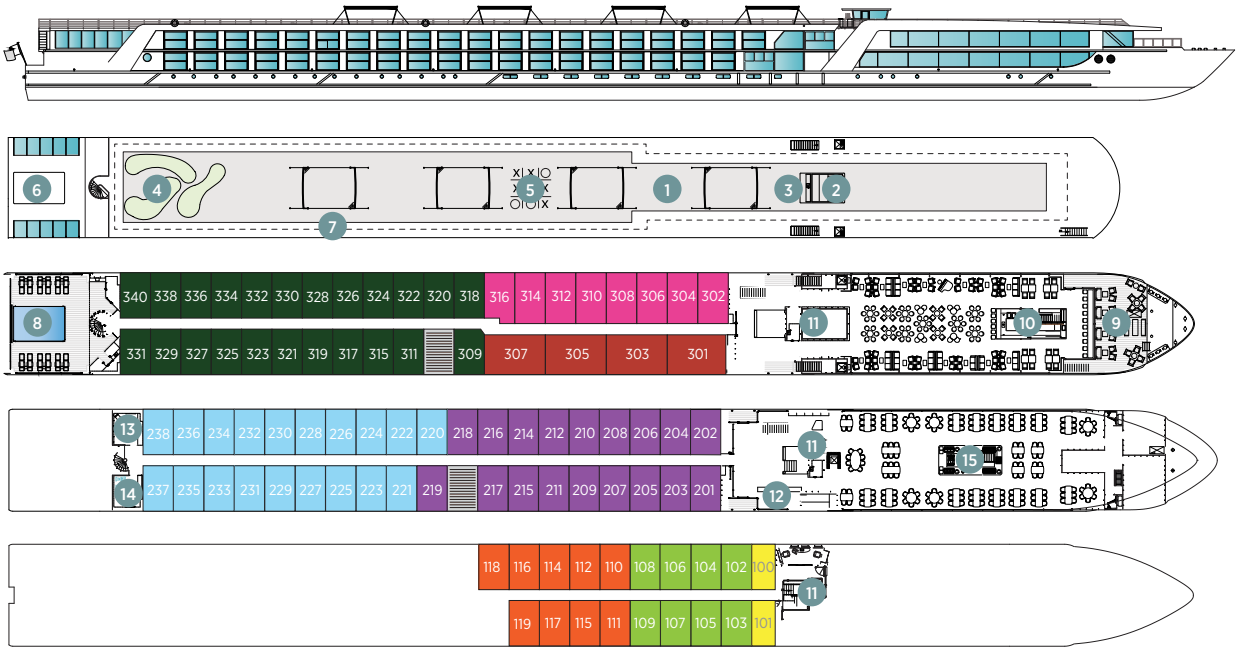
Emerald Single Stateroom
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

Important Information: On Emerald Sky and Emerald Star, cabin 202 has modified entry, bathroom configuration with personal assistance fittings and has no decked area with table and chairs. The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

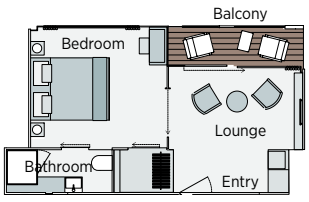
Emerald Dawn, Emerald Sun & Emerald Luna

• Built: 2015 & 2020 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51

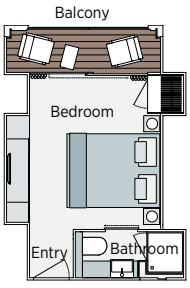


Cabin Categories		
	Horizon Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Vista Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Riviera Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft² (10.9m²)

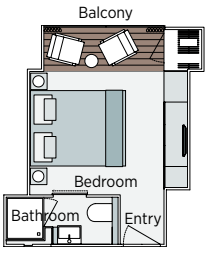
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



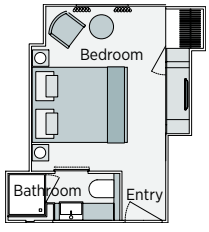
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



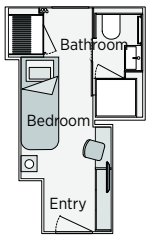
Grand Balcony Suite
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E



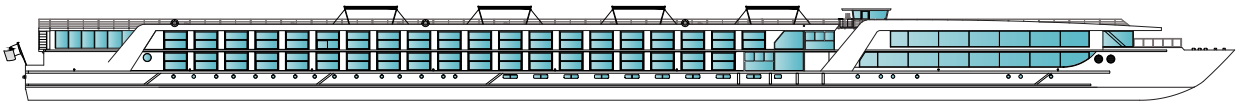
Emerald Single Stateroom
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

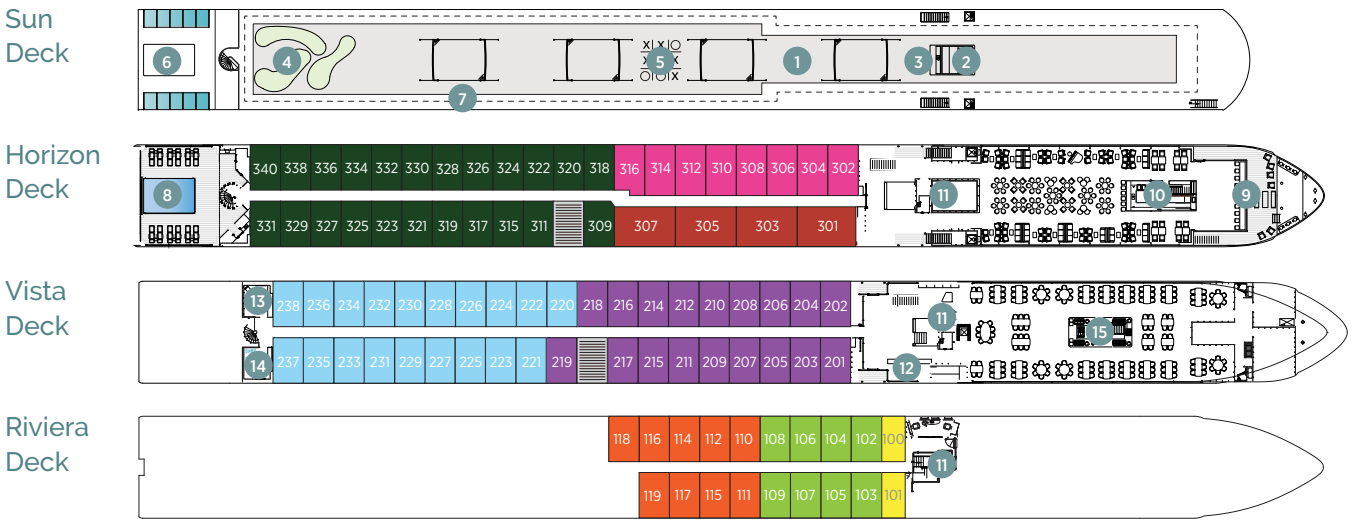
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

Emerald Destiny

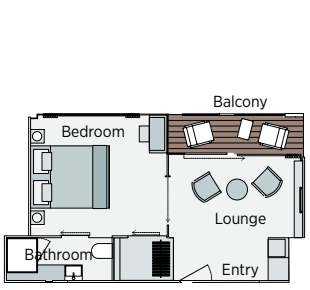
• Built: 2017 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51



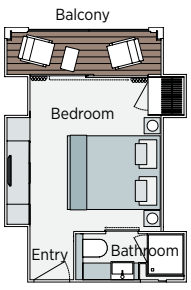


Cabin Categories		
	Horizon Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Vista Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft² (16.7m²)
	Riviera Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	162ft² (15m²)
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft² (10.9m²)

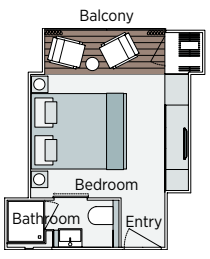
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



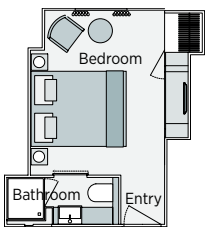
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



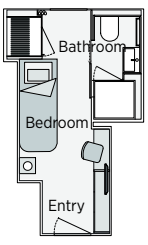
Grand Balcony Suite
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E



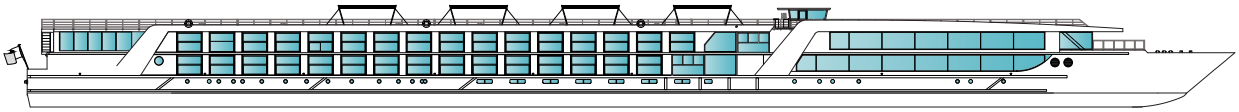
Emerald Single Stateroom
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

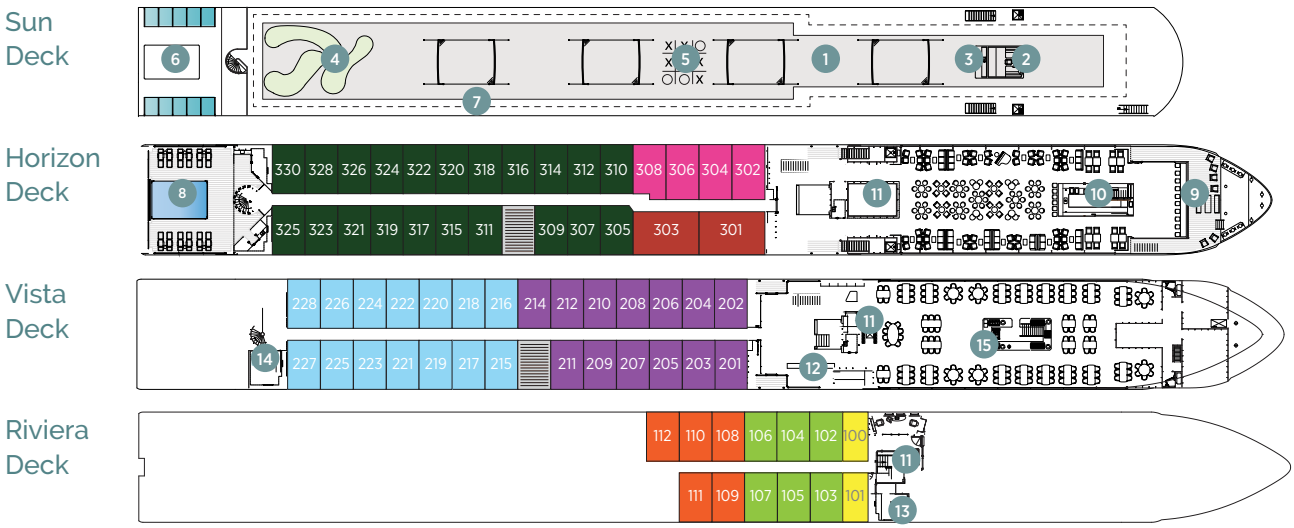
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

Rhône & Saône deck plans

Emerald Liberté

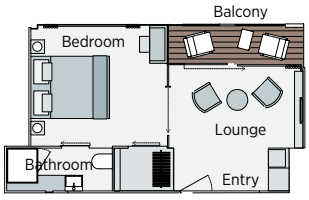
• Built: 2017 • Length: 361ft (110m) • Guests: 132 • Cabins: 67 • Crew Members: 53



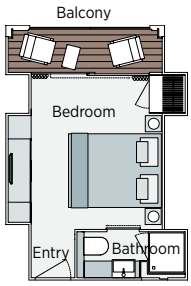


Cabin Categories		
	Horizon Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	207ft² (19.3m²)
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
	Vista Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
	Riviera Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	105ft² (9.8m²)

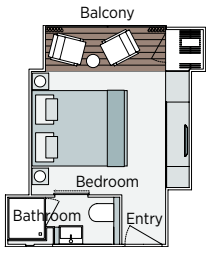
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



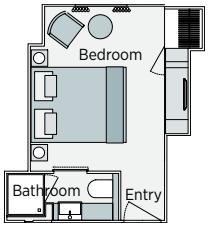
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



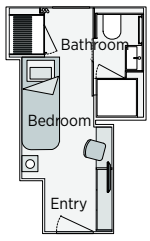
Grand Balcony Suite
207ft² (19.3m²)
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT D CAT E



Emerald Single Stateroom
105ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

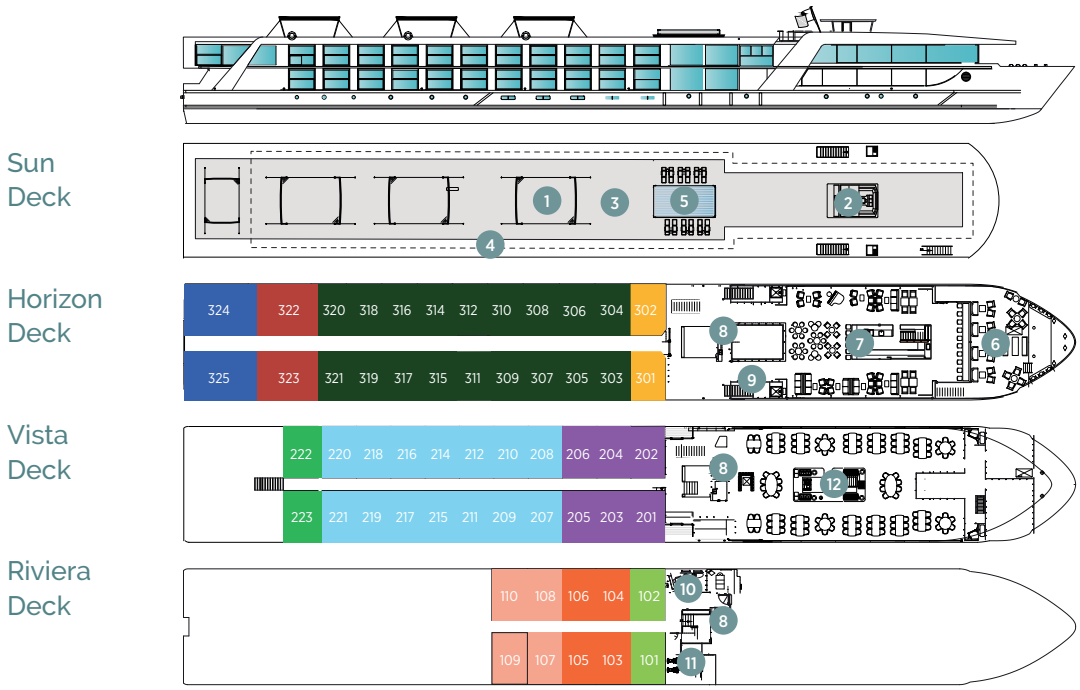
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout.

For more details on our Star-Ships visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships**

Douro deck plans

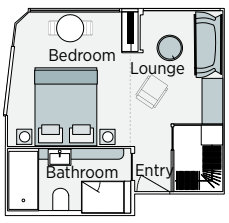
Emerald Radiance

• Built: 2017 • Length: 292ft (89m) • Guests: 112 • Cabins: 56 • Crew Members: 37

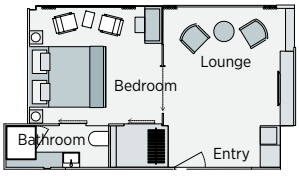


Cabin Categories		
	Horizon Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT RA	Emerald Riverview Suite	300ft² (27.9m²)
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	285ft² (26.5m²)
CAT P	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft² (14.9m²)
	Vista Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT R	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	188ft² (17.5m²)
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft² (14.9m²)
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft² (14.9m²)
	Riviera Deck	**Size ft² (m²)**
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	160ft² (14.9m²)
CAT F	Emerald Stateroom	153ft² (14.3m²)

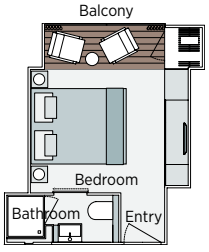
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Walking Track
5. Spa-style Serenity Pool
6. The Terrace
7. Horizon Bar & Lounge
8. Lift
9. Reception
10. Wellness Area
11. Fitness Area
12. Reflections Restaurant



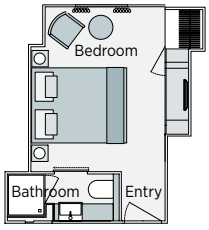
Emerald Riverview Suite
300ft² (27.9m²)
CAT RA



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
285ft² (26.5m²)
CAT SA



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
188ft² (17.5m²) - 160ft² (14.9m²)
CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
153ft² (14.3m²) - 170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT D CAT E CAT F

Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

Our commitment to a sustainable future

Emerald Cruises' Cherish the Planet ethos is our commitment to creating positive changes through sustainable practices and rich community partnerships.

Built in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, our sustainability agenda reinforces a commitment to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the locations we operate in.

We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible while proudly forming positive and enriching associations with the communities we visit.

Cherish the Planet

Scan the QR code for more information on Cherish the Planet

Booking conditions

1. Contract

1.1 These terms and conditions ("Conditions") form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours Pty Ltd ("Emerald Waterways", "Emerald Cruises", "Evergreen Journeys", "We", "Us" or "Our") ("Contract"). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.

1.2 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Cruise Conditions.

1.3 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of the Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of the price of Your Journey. If you do not understand and accept the Conditions and the terms of the Contract, you should not make any payment to Us and in this case, we will cancel Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.

1.4 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including the Conditions. Each reference to "You", "Your", "Guest" or "Passenger" means the person who makes the Booking and each other person covered by the Booking.

1.5 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract.

1.6 We may amend these Conditions from time to time. If We amend the Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the current version of the Conditions at the time You make Your Booking.

1.7 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, Your transportation on any river cruise vessel during Your Journey, will also be subject to the terms and conditions of the Operator of the vessel ("Operator Conditions"). Although the Operator may be related to Us, it is a separate legal entity and business and You will enter a separate contract (based on the Operator Conditions) with each Operator. The Operator Conditions are published on Our Website and are also available on request by contacting one of our team at the Customer Service Contact Address. It is important that You read the Operator Conditions carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations under them. You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of the Operator Conditions by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of the price of Your Journey to Us.

1.8 All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.

2. Meaning of Words

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

(a) "Booking" means the booking You have made with Us for the Journey.

(b) "Booking Deposit" means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified You before You make Your Booking;

(c) "Captain" means the captain of a Cruise Vessel

(d) "Cruise" means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey;

(e) "Cruise Director" means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise.

(f) "Cruise Vessel" means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.

(g) "Customer Service Contact Address" means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 13.1 of the Conditions.

(h) "Flexible Booking Plan" means Our flexible booking plan as set out on Our Website and referred to in clause 12.6.

(i) "Destination Specific Terms" means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 14 of these Conditions.

(j) "Drone" means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot on board.

(k) "Force Majeure Event" means any act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, loss of power, epidemics or pandemics, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, or Local government or, quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain any necessary licence or consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closure by any country or any Australian States or Territory, or other disruption to the Journey beyond Our control.

(l) "General Waiver" means the general waiver available at Our Website.

(m) "Guest Contact Details" means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 13.4 of these Conditions.

(n) "Itinerary" means the Itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with the Contract.

(o) "Operator" means the owner or operator of a cruise vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.

(p) "Operator Conditions" means the Operator's conditions of carriage for a Cruise vessel, which are available on our Website and otherwise on request to Us.

(q) "Personal Information" means information about You and any other person for whom You make a Booking, including Your name, address, phone number and other contact details, details of Your next of kin, Your passport number, credit or debit card details, and information about Your health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.

(r) "Service Provider" means any independent contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey, and includes an Operator.

(s) "Journey" means a journey or journey package offered or provided by Us.

(t) "Journey Brochure" means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically and includes any amendments notified on Our Website from time to time.

(u) "Journey Departure Date" means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.

(v) "Tour Director" means any person designated by Us as the Tour director for Your Journey.

(w) "Journey Price" means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.

(x) "Validity Period" means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that brochure.

(y) "Website" means Emerald's website at www.emeraldcruises.com.au.

(z) "Your Journey" means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary

(aa) "Future Travel Credit" means a credit Issued by Us to You if We cancel Your Booking as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event under clause 5.4 of these Conditions which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 5.4(c).

3. Booking and Payment

3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel agent. Your Booking will be confirmed only when We have received:

(a) Your Booking Deposit; or

(b) if Your Booking is made 90 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.

3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.8, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary at the time of making Your Booking.

3.3 A booking deposit of $100 per person must be paid within 24 hours. A further $900 per person to be paid within 48 hours. If we do not receive your booking deposit within 2 days of making the booking, we will automatically cancel your booking without further notice to you.

3.4 If You have made Your Booking through a travel agent, Your travel agent should forward Your Booking Deposit or Journey Price to Us on Your behalf. However, payments by You to Your travel agent are not considered to be payments by You to Us. We will consider payment has been received by Us only when We receive payment from Your travel agent.

3.5 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify You at or before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full.

3.6 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details when we confirm Your Booking. You must make payment by the date notified by Us.

3.7 Except as required by law or in accordance with the Flexible Booking Plan, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings.

3.8 If You make Your Booking within 90 days of Your Journey Departure Date, You must pay Your Booking Deposit before We can process Your Booking and confirm Your Journey Price. Your Booking is not confirmed until You have paid the Journey Price. We will notify You of the Journey Price promptly after We have calculated it. If You do not confirm Your acceptance of the Journey Price in writing within 7 days of receipt of notification from Us, You will be deemed to have rejected the Journey Price. If You notify Us that You have rejected the Journey Price or if You are deemed to have rejected the Journey Price, We will cancel Your Booking and refund Your Booking Deposit. If You accept the Journey Price, You must pay the outstanding Journey Price within 24 hours of Us notifying You of the Journey Price, or We will cancel Your Booking and retain Your Booking Deposit.

3.9 If clause 3.8 does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 130 days before the Journey Departure Date. If Your Journey includes a Cruise You must pay the balance of the Journey Price to Us no later than 130 days before the Journey Departure Date.

3.10 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre or post-journey accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us. We may accept or reject Your request at Our absolute discretion and if We accept, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.7(b) and any additional costs resulting from the change. Additional costs may include additional overnight accommodation required as a result of any change to Your flights.

3.11 You may cancel a Booking by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking You will be liable to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 4.8.

3.12 A name change for a Guest or a change to the Journey Departure Date is considered a cancellation of the original Booking.

4. Prices, inclusions and fees

4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in Australian Dollars.

4.2 If You pay Us by credit card a surcharge may be added, please enquire for details. There is no surcharge for payments made by cash, cheque or direct transfer to Our nominated bank account.

4.3 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary; the services of a Cruise Director, and/or Tour Director; meals as specified in Your Itinerary; accommodation; sightseeing and admissions; and where stated in Your Itinerary; port charges; all onboard gratuities and tipping; and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.

4.4 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares; airline taxes; shore excursions on ocean cruises; additional optional activities; accommodation upgrades; meals not specified in Your Itinerary; drinks; laundry; passport fees; visas; vaccinations; medical assistance; government taxes and charges (excluding GST); or any items or expenses of a personal nature.

4.5 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your itinerary, overnight accommodation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your

expense.
4.6 We reserve the right not to honour any published prices that We determine were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.
4.7 The following Fees are payable in addition to the Journey Price:
(a) If You book 21 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a late booking fee of $50.00 per Booking.
(b) If You change Your Booking, other than by varying the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a change fee of $50.00 per Booking. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.
4.8 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable for the following cancellation fee:

Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation charge (per person)
Over 91 days	Loss of deposit
90 to 62 days	50% of Tour Price
61 to 0 days	100% of Tour Price

You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to air carriers and other third parties.
4.9 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to 91 days of Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable to a cancellation charge of 100% of the Journey Price held as a Future Travel Credit, regardless of when you notify us. If the Future Travel Credit is not utilised within 24 months of the date of cancellation, the full amount will be forfeited. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.
4.10 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason within 90 days of Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable to a cancellation charge of 100% of the Journey Price, regardless of when you notify us. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.
4.11 We may vary Your Journey Price at any time before You have paid the Journey Price in full to the extent necessary to meet any increase in the Journey costs for reasons outside Our control, including airfares, fuel, government taxes and charges, exchange rate fluctuations or other Journey related costs or tariffs. We will not vary the Journey Price after We have received the total Journey Price from You, regardless of any increases in the costs incurred by Us. We will notify You of any such variation using the Guest Contact Details.
4.12 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after Your Journey Departure Date. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.

5. Cancellation, delays and changes to Your Itinerary

5.1 Although we reserve the right to cancel, delay or alter a Cruise for operational reasons, we will generally not cancel or consolidate a Cruise due to lack of passenger numbers. However, if minimum passenger numbers are not met, we reserve the right to limit the facilities, amenities and activities available on the Cruise Vessel.
5.2 We will endeavour to make any decision to cancel or delay a Journey or Cruise, and to notify You of that decision, at least 60 days prior to the scheduled Journey Departure Date.
5.3 If We cancel or delay the departure of a Journey by 7 days or more before departure for any reason other than as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event:
(a) We will use reasonable endeavours to offer You the closest available journey or cruise departure. If the proposed alternative journey or cruise is:
(i) cheaper than Your original Journey Price, We will refund the difference to You; or
(ii) more expensive than Your original Journey Price, You must pay the difference to Us;
(b) if You accept the proposed alternative journey or cruise, Your Itinerary will be amended accordingly and We will give You an updated Itinerary;
(c) if You do not accept the proposed alternative journey or cruise within 7 days of being notified by Us of the alternative, We will cancel Your Booking, refund to You all monies paid directly to Us and will have no further liability to You; and
(d) We are not liable for any third party costs You may incur, which We have not booked on Your behalf, for example airfares or other arrangements booked independently through or paid to a travel agent.
5.4 If, as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, We;
(a) cancel or delay the departure of a Journey prior to the journey start date We will:
(i) cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract;
(ii) issue You with a Future Travel Credit to the value of all monies You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking; and
(iii) not refund any amounts You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking;
(b) cancel a Journey after commencement We will:
(i) cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract; and
(iii) not refund any amounts You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking;
(c) issue a Future Travel Credit to You:
(i) You may apply It towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to your selected Journey or cruise;
(ii) If your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours, Emerald Cruises and Evergreen Cruises & Tours).
(iii) If your original booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours, Emerald Cruises and Evergreen Cruises & Tours);
(iv) You may, with our prior written consent, which we will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future Booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;
(v) its use for any future booking Is subject to availability;
(vi) It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers (as defined in clause 2) in conjunction with the standard Journey itinerary
(vii) It Is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent It Is not used; and
(viii) You (or the person to whom It Is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new Booking in accordance with clause 3 of these Conditions.
5.5 We will use reasonable endeavours to provide the Journey You have booked in accordance with Your Itinerary. However, due to the nature of travel, it may not always be possible for Us to adhere strictly to Your Itinerary and the Operator may need to make alterations to the Journey or Your Itinerary, before or after the commencement of the Journey. Where, due to circumstances outside the Operator's control, We are unable to provide the Journey in accordance with Your Itinerary,
We will use reasonable endeavours to:
(a) give You reasonable notice of any alterations, but there may be circumstances beyond Our control in which alterations will be required with little, or no, advance notice; and
(b) provide or arrange appropriate alternative activities, transport and accommodation as required.
5.6 The circumstances in which Your Itinerary or the Journey may be altered include:
(a) tidal waters or high or low water levels in any ocean or sea, river, canal, bay, cove or port;
(b) port closures or port restrictions due to weather or other operational reasons
(c) lock closures, unscheduled vessel maintenance or other operational reasons;
(d) ocean, river, ice or weather conditions;
(e) national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings or attractions;
(f) Force Majeure Events;
(g) emergency events, accidents, injuries or other incidents involving You or other passengers; and
(h) any other event beyond Our control.
5.7 Alterations to Your Itinerary or the Journey may include:
(a) substitution of vessels for part or the whole of a Journey;
(b) cabin changes on a vessel;
(c) substitution of another port or anchor location;
(d) additional embarkations and disembarkations;
(e) substitution of alternate transportation, including the use of motor coaches;
(f) substitution of hotel accommodation for accommodation on a vessel;
(g) alterations to arrival and departure times;
(h) alterations to sightseeing activities; and
(i) reductions or increases in the time spent at a location.
5.8 If We or the Operator substitute any vessel, motor coach or accommodation under this clause 5, We or they will use reasonable endeavours to provide You with a substitution of equivalent specification or quality, but some services and facilities may not be available for all substitute arrangements.
5.9 Any changes to Your Itinerary will be notified to You:
(a) if prior to Your Journey Departure Date, by phone, email or post using the Guest Contact Details or via Your Travel Agent; or
(b) if during Your Journey, personally by Your Cruise Director or Tour Director.
5.10 To the maximum extent permitted by law, You agree that We are not liable to You for, and You release Us from, any cost, claim, loss, damage or expense whatsoever arising either directly or indirectly in connection with any alteration to Your Itinerary or substitution carried out in accordance with this clause 5, including without limitation any:
(a) claim for distress, disappointment or loss of enjoyment arising from the alteration;
(b) additional personal expenses incurred by You, including for food, beverages and personal items; or
(c) costs associated with any other travel arrangements affected by the changes, including any costs and expenses incurred by You for cancelling or changing those other arrangements or arising from a failure to meet a connection.

6. Your Journey obligations

6.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Captain and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.
6.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.
6.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 6.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur.
6.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.
6.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as failure to obtain correct documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.
6.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey ("Documentation"):
(a) We will not refund to You all or any portion of the Journey Price; and
(b) You will be responsible for any costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.
6.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, You must first use all reasonable endeavours to negotiate with Us in good faith to settle the dispute before commencing proceedings in any court or tribunal. In the first instance You should raise Your concern with the Tour Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay.

7. Notification of General Risks

7.1 You acknowledge and agree that there are general risks associated with travelling, which are beyond Our control and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may incur as a result of these general risks. Such general risks include:
(a) Journey variations or interruptions caused by

road, river, ocean or sea, ice or weather conditions; national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings and attractions; Force Majeure Events; tidal water levels, high water levels; low water levels; flooding; unfavourable ice, or weather conditions; port or lock closures; unscheduled vessel or vehicle maintenance; or any unforeseen events or emergency situations
(b) changes to the Journey and Your Itinerary in the circumstances described in clause 5.6;
(c) forces of nature; illness; flight schedule changes or cancellations; loss of luggage; epidemics or pandemics; political unrest; accidents; acts of terrorism or other criminal acts; changes to government visa or travel requirements; or
(d) other circumstances beyond Our control.
7.2 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

8. Liability

8.1 Nothing in these Conditions or the Contract operates to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth), including the Australian, or New Zealand Consumer Law, or any equivalent State or Territory legislation, the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision, or any of Our liability for breach of a guarantee, condition or warranty implied by such a provision, where it is unlawful to do so. All exclusions and limitations of Our liability under the Contract must be read subject to this clause.
8.2 You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss, cost or damage (including loss of enjoyment) suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:
(a) any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;
(b) any change to Your Itinerary or delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during the conduct of the Journey;
(c) any loss or damage to Your baggage or belongings;
(d) any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or
(e) any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise beyond Our control.
8.3 Subject to clause 8.1, but despite any other provision of the Contract, and to the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party (including any claims of negligence by Us) is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us.
8.4 To the maximum extent permitted by law and subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree We are not liable to You, under any circumstances, for any loss of enjoyment, opportunity, profit, savings, revenue or interest or any other consequential or indirect, incidental, special or punitive loss, damage or expenses.
8.5 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or a Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event.
8.6 If a delay or failure occurs or is anticipated due to Force Majeure Event, Our obligations are suspended for the duration of the Force Majeure Event.
8.7 We may immediately terminate the Contract, if the Force Majeure Event delays performance of the Journey for a period of 7 days or more, calculated from the date We notify You of the Force Majeure Event.
8.8 To the extent permitted by law, all express or implied warranties, guarantees, representations, or terms are expressly excluded. Where the law implies any guarantee, condition or warranty which cannot be excluded, Our liability to You for breach of such an implied guarantee, condition or warranty is limited, to one or more of the following at Our option:
(a) in the case of goods: the repair of goods, replacement of goods, the supply of equivalent goods or the cost of repair, replacement or supply of equivalent goods; or
(b) in the case of services: supplying the services again or payment of the cost of supplying the services again.
8.9 Subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree that where Your Journey, any part of Your Journey, accommodation, flights or any other good or service are not directly provided by Us, but is provided by a Service Provider, in the event of any dispute or claim including for loss, damage, breach of contract or negligence arising from the conduct of the Service Provider, You must pursue Your claim directly against the relevant Service Provider.

9. Force Majeure Event

9.1 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is prevented, delayed or materially affected by the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Force Majeure Event.
9.2 We may cancel or delay a Journey as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which we reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:
(a) in accordance with the Contract; or
(b) to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.
9.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event that prevents, materially affects or delays, or Is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of our obligations under the Contract.
9.4 If we cancel or delay a Journey in the circumstances described in clause 9.2:
(a) to the maximum extent permitted by law, Your sole and exclusive rights and remedies will be those set out in clause 5.4 of these Conditions;
(b) You acknowledge and agree that We are not otherwise liable for any delay or failure by Us or a Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of the Force Majeure Event.

10. Privacy and Data Protection

10.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Information. We will need to provide Your Personal Information to Service Providers, as well as customs and immigration authorities. We may also provide Your personal Information to security and credit checking organisations. Some of the persons to whom We provide Your Personal Information are located overseas, including in countries that may not provide the same level of protection of Personal Information as Australia and New Zealand. By making a Booking You give Us Your consent to use and disclose Your Personal Information in the manner described in this clause 10.1.
10.2 We may also use Your name and the Guest Contact Details for marketing purposes, unless You tell Us that You do not want Us to do so. You may do this by contacting the Customer Service Contact Address.
10.3 We will otherwise deal with Your Personal Information in accordance with Our Privacy Policy, which can be found on Our Website or provided on request.

11. General Provisions

11.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right.
11.2 The Contract is governed by the laws in force in New South Wales.
11.3 The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales and any courts competent to hear appeals from those courts.
11.4 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.
11.5 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:
(a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;
(b) singular includes the plural and vice versa;
(c) a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;
(d) where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;
(e) the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;
(f) no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;
(g) a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and
(h) a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.
11.6 The Journey Brochure is valid for Journey Departure Dates during the Validity Period unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.

12. Important notices about Your Journey

12.1 Journey Participation
(a) Special needs: We welcome You if You have a disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Captain or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Captain or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking.
(b) Facilities: It is important to note that:
(i) for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches, tenders, Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs and kayaks; and
(ii) collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included journeying. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. The walkers will be stored in the guest's suite – there is no additional storage space on board.
(iii) guests must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.
(iv) motorised scooters cannot be used on board
(v) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.
(vi) embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs are via a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.
(c) Our discretion: We may, in Our absolute discretion, decline Your Booking if We are of the view that:
(i) We cannot adequately provide for any or all of Your special needs;
(ii) Your health, safety or enjoyment, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or
(iii) You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Captain or Cruise Director.
12.2 Cruises
If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:
(a) Deckplan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and cabin layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.
(b) Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the Cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.
(c) Port arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.
(d) Cruise Itinerary: we reserve the right to substitute or cancel scheduled ports of call which, in our sole judgement and discretion, is justified for any reason and to do so without liability for any loss whatsoever to guests as a result of said change(s).
(e) Photography: Our journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any resulting missed scene or photographic "opportunity".
(f) Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Journey.
(i) You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.
(ii) Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.

(iii) Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.
(g) Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on vessels, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to any such noise, vibration or odour.
(h) Medical Services:
(i) A medical centre is available onboard Emerald Azzurra and will be staffed according to the destination.
(ii) Due to the large number of passengers on board, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.
(iii) We are not, and our Service Providers and the Operators are not, liable regarding the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during your Journey.
(i) Currency and credit cards
(i) All purchases on board a charge to Your shipboard account. The on-board currency is the Euro.
(ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro or credit card.
(j) Wi Fi and Internet Service: Internet facilities are available on board up to a pre-determined limit per suite at no additional charge. Any additional usage will be charged to the guest's suite.
(i) Complimentary Internet service does not apply to any third-party suppliers.
(ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside Our control.
(iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.
12.3 Drones
(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.
(b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in paragraph (a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.
(c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

13. Additional Important Information

13.1 Air Travel and baggage
(a) Airfare Conditions
(i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.
(ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.
(iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns please contact Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent.
(iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey will be through an appropriate route although may not be a direct flight; some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight You will be responsible for all additional costs.
(v) Depending on departure date and time of booking the required booking class for airfare offer may be too far in advance to book with the appropriate airline. If the required booking class is unavailable air surcharges may apply. The flight quote including air taxes and surcharges will be confirmed once all air sectors are booked and confirmed.
(vi) Taxes are defined as all airline and government taxes and surcharges. Taxes are subject to change and will be advised at the time of flight reservation.
(vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.
(viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochure. Any requests outside of the journey dates may incur seasonal surcharges as enforced by the airline.
(b) Airport Transfers
(i) Passengers who have purchased Our pre and post Journey hotel accommodation and airfares will be provided airport transfers to/from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only, on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking.
(ii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:
(a) entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or
(b) contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.
(iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.
(v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer You will be responsible for making Your own way to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.
(vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including VIP transfer are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.
(c) Carriers: The carriers (including air carriers, rail and sea carriers used in association with the journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of carriage of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers and only act as agent in arranging services from the carriers.
(d) Luggage
(i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21"x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in your suite; there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.
(ii) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.
(iii) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted carriers or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.
(iv) You will be responsible for any excess baggage charges.
13.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey
(a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking journeys as motorcoach access is not possible. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required as the sightseeing journey may involve steps and extensive walking over uneven surfaces.
(b) Mountain Excursions: Some journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
(c) DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys: Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.
13.3 Passenger Requirements
(a) Special Diets: You must advise Us in writing of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests can be met.
(b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations for Your Journey and We recommend You refer to www.smarttraveller.gov.au for full details and also consult Your doctor.
(c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your journey.
(d) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation
(i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay the Single Supplement Rate for the Journey, at the time of Booking.
(e) Young Passengers:
(i) Passengers under the age of 18 years (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult and share their accommodation with an adult.
(ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged and are accepted or rejected at Our sole discretion.
13.4 Maps, Pictures and Images
(a) Maps: Maps or journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.
(b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive detail for each journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced.
13.5 Hotel Accommodation
(a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified once confirmed with the hotel.
(b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.
13.6 Flexible Booking Plan & Platinum Protection Plan
Our Flexible Booking Plan is available at a cost of $250 per person per Journey excluding Amazon cruises, Galapagos cruises and journeys. The cost is non-refundable and must be paid at the time of Booking Your Journey. The Flexible Booking Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel insurance. Details and terms and conditions of the Flexible Booking Plan are available on Our Website.
The Platinum Protection Plan ("PPP") is available for new river and ocean cruising bookings for travel after 1 January 2022 for Scenic and Emerald Cruises ("Eligible Booking"). By adding this plan, you are covered if you unable to travel due to health reasons, or your travel plans are impacted by COVID-19, up to 31 days prior to departure with a 100% refund (less airline cancellation fees and PPP cost), or a 70% refund between 15 and 30 days prior to departure (less PPP cost). The PPP must be purchased together with the Eligible Booking at time such booking is made and may not be added at a later date. The PPP is provided at a cost of $395 per person per river cruise, $495 per person per cruise on Emerald Cruises yacht cruising and $595 per person per cruise on Scenic Eclipse voyages ("PPP Fee"). The Platinum Protection Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel insurance. Details and terms and conditions of the Platinum Protection Plan are available on Our Website.

14. Contact Details

14.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:
Australasia –
Email: info@emeraldcruises.com.au
Telephone: 1300 286 110
Address: 25 Watt St, Newcastle NSW 2300
New Zealand –
Email: info@emeraldcruises.co.nz
Telephone: 0800 003 535
This is the Customer Service Contacts.
14.2 Our customer service centre is open from 7.30am to 6.00pm Monday to Friday and 9.00am to 1.00pm Saturday (excluding public holidays in New South Wales) (Sydney time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency number when calling in Australia is freecall 1800 620 105. Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents. New Zealand emergency phone 0800 441 611. Our New Zealand customer service centre is open from 8.30am to 8.00pm Monday to Friday and 11.00am to 3.00pm Saturday (Auckland time).
14.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.
14.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

15. Destination Specific Terms

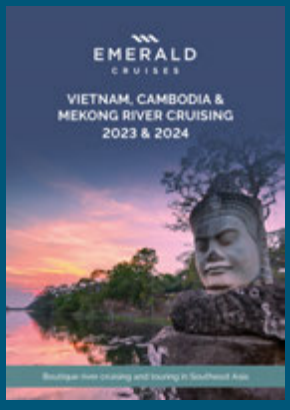
EMERALD
CRUISES

LUXURY YACHT CRUISING

As the small-ship experts, we invite you to join us on board our custom-designed superyachts, which allow unique access to the fascinating ports and harbours that only smaller ships can enter. Venture off the beaten track and embark on the adventure of a lifetime, enjoying the freedom to explore the many beautiful coastlines and cultures around the world.

Our luxurious superyachts, with a maximum of only 100 guests, sail the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Caribbean and the Indian Ocean.

Our Worldwide Cruising Collection



Vietnam, Cambodia &
Mekong River Cruising

European
River Cruises

Mediterranean & Caribbean
Luxury Yacht Cruising

Reservations & Enquiries

Contact Australia wide at a local call cost.

1300 286 110

or contact your Local Travel Agent.

Book online visit or contact
emeraldcruises.com.au
hello@emeraldcruises.com.au

Australasia Head Office

25 Watt Street
NEWCASTLE NSW 2300 Australia

Cruises operated by Emerald Cruises®
(A division of Scenic Tours Pty Ltd. ABN 85 002 715 602).

Brochure Code: DE/ERC/AUD2425

YOUR LOCAL EMERALD CRUISES TRAVEL AGENT